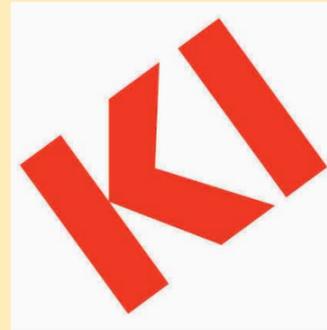


KI/AGI  
P.O. Box 7929  
High Point, NC 27264  
1-800-424-2432  
www.ki.com

AGI is a division of 



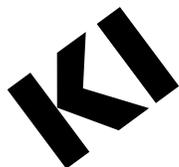
 p r i c e  
l i s t 

delivered  
pricing

Effective

Updated October 15, 2007  
October 1, 2007

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX



KI  
1330 Bellevue Street  
P.O. Box 8100  
Green Bay, WI  
54308-8100  
1.800.424.2432  
www.ki.com

### HEALTHCARE SEATING

BRIAR® (Sleepers)	13
BRIAR® (Recliner)	14
BRIAR® (Patient Chair)	15
BRIAR® (Bariatric)	16
EDEN™	17
FLEX™ (Sleepers)	19
FLEX™ (Recliner)	20
FLEX™ (Patient Chairs)	21
FLEX™ (Bariatric)	22
FLEX™ (Glider)	22
LARESTA® (Day Bed)	23
PERTH® (Sleepers)	26
PERTH® (Recliner)	27
PERTH® (Patient Chairs)	28
PERTH® (Bariatric)	29
PERTH® (Glider)	29
SOLTÍCE® (Sleepers)	30
SOLTÍCE® (Recliner)	31
SOLTÍCE® (Patient Chairs)	32
SOLTÍCE® (Bariatric)	34
SOLTÍCE® (Glider)	35
THREE® (Sleepers)	36
THREE® (Sleeper Recliner)	37
THREE® (Bariatric)	38

### MULTIPLE SEATING

BRIAR® (Multiple Seating)	39
BRIAR® (Replacement Covers)	45
BRIAR® (Connecting Tables)	46
FLEX™ (Multiple Seating)	47

### MULTIPLE SEATING, cont.

FLEX™ (Replacement Covers)	53
FLEX™ (Connecting Tables)	54
PERTH® (Multiple Seating)	55
PERTH® (Replacement Covers/ Cushions)	60
PERTH® (Connecting Tables)	61
SOLTÍCE® (Multiple Seating)	62
THREE® (Multiple Seating)	63

### LOUNGE SEATING

BRUEN™	66
CINTURÓN™	67
CODY™	68
GRAND SALON®	69
IVEY™	70
JESSA™	71
LIDO™	72
LOLA™	74
MESA™	75
NEENA™	76
POMFRET™	77
RELAX™	78
SOLTICE®	79
TEA CUP™	83

### GUEST SEATING

AERDYN®	85
ASTON™	85
BANTAM™	86
CANAAN™	86

### GUEST SEATING, cont.

GORKA™	87
IVEY™	89
POMFRET™	89
QUATRO™	90
SOLTÍCE®	91
SOLTÍCE® (Folding Chair)	92

### PROFESSIONAL SEATING

BASE OPTIONS	93
BONN™	94
CINTURÓN™	95
ESS™	96
GORKA™	97
MESA™	99

### BENCHES

GRAND SALON®	100
HANCOCK™	100
KURV™	101
NEENA™	103
THREE®	104

### TABLES

BRIAR® (Freestanding)	105
DEVON™	106
FLEX™ (Freestanding)	107
ORLO®	108
RA'DO™	109
VELO®	110



## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

*Our Catalog and Price List are not available to the general public. They are issued to the trade solely for the purpose of inviting purchase from us of these models. Possession of this price list does not constitute authority to purchase. Orders are only accepted by issuance of formal order acknowledgement and are subject to the terms and conditions of sale set forth herein.*

**TERMS: ALL PRICES LISTED HEREIN ARE DELIVERED PRICING.** Net 30 days: Special tax required by law in individual states must be added to indicated prices. All prices are subject to change without prior notice. All custom /nonstandard products are subject to a fifty percent (50%) advance deposit. Net 30 days from invoice.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:** All orders will be processed by KI. If there is any discrepancy, please notify KI through your Customer Service representative immediately. All inquiries and correspondence should be directed to:

**KI**  
**PO Box 8100**  
**Green Bay, WI 54308-8100**  
**Phone: 800.454.9796**  
**Fax orders to: 800.405.2264**

Orders will be manufactured and invoiced based upon the information supplied and per terms on each acknowledgement. If a confirming order is sent to KI, the order must be marked "Confirming Order. Original order sent via fax." KI will not be responsible for any duplication of orders caused by unmarked copy, confirming orders or orders sent via fax more than once.

**ORDER SCHEDULING:** Orders will be scheduled after the following raw materials or information is received:

- All COM's have been received
- Special finishes have been approved
- Ordering information has been answered

**DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:** The products shown in our Catalog and Price List are, and remain, our property and we reserve the exclusive right to manufacture the models shown. All dimensions and weights shown are to be considered approximate. We reserve the right to make changes in the dimensions, style, or specifications of any item shown, if in our opinion, said changes will improve the quality of appearance of the item. We assume no responsibility for overall width of an item unless items or groups are special ordered to fit an exact space. Please note all dimensions shown in this price list are in inches.

**NEW ACCOUNTS:** New accounts can only be established with:

- Approval of a KI Sales Representative
- A valid purchase order
- A tax certificate
- Payment or Credit References

**CHANGES AND CANCELLATIONS:** Orders entered and acknowledged cannot be changed or cancelled without KI's consent. Orders involving special finish, special size, or special upholstery cannot be cancelled. The customer is responsible for all costs incurred, and a minimum cancellation or change charge of 25% will be invoiced if an order is cancelled or changed within 15 working days of shipment.

**COMPLETED ITEMS CANNOT BE CANCELLED.**

**SPLIT SHIPMENTS:** Orders can be split shipped (including COM as it arrives) only with faxed or written authorization.

**REVISED ORDERS:** Orders requiring changes to the product or additional options will not incur additional costs unless orders have been processed. Orders revised after being manufactured are subject to additional upcharge.

**SHIPPING:** KI reserves the right to use its own or commercial carriers for the best way to ship, at its own discretion. Normal delivery is dock-to-dock. Special requests, such as inside delivery, residential delivery, "call before", etc. are subject to additional charges. All accessorial charges not requested on purchase order will be the responsibility of the consignee.

**TITLE TO MERCHANDISE:** Title to merchandise shall pass to the buyer upon delivery by KI to the carrier. For purposes of risk or loss, all shipments are F.O.B. Factory. Buyer acknowledges that once KI delivers the goods to the carrier, title to the goods and risk of loss will pass to the buyer. If the goods are damaged by the carrier while in transit, the buyer has the sole obligation of seeking any appropriate recourse against the carrier.

**FREIGHT TERMS:** Freight charges will be prepaid on all shipments unless special arrangements have been made or freight excluded pricing is used. Delivered pricing is based on shipment to the 48 U.S. contiguous states. For shipments destined to other U.S. states, possessions or territories, delivery will be made to a prearranged port.

**REDELIVERY OF FREIGHT:** When redelivery of merchandise is required because the customer is not ready to accept merchandise, and no notification of this fact is given to the factory at least one week prior to the scheduled ship date, the actual costs for freight, restocking and rehandling, plus 5% of the order value, will be billed to the customer.

**CAUTION:** After obtaining a clear receipt for shipment, the delivering carrier is no longer responsible for damage or shortages.

**TRANSIT, LOSS, OR DAMAGES:** All items are packed to comply with carrier requirements. All shipments should be carefully inspected by the consignee before acceptance, and the delivering carrier should be requested to record any damage or shortage. If further damage is found after delivery, immediate inspection by the delivering carrier should be requested. Notification of concealed damages must be made to the delivering carrier within 15 days of delivery. Carrier liability ceases after 15 days. If shipment is not received within 30 days, please contact KI. Neither KI nor carrier will assume obligation for lost or damaged shipment claims after 9 months of shipping date.

**SHORTAGE CLAIMS:** Shortage claims reported after 10 days beyond shipment date will not be honored.

**UNOPENED SHIPMENT DAMAGE CLAIMS:** Neither KI nor the carrier will be responsible for concealed damage claims if shipments are left unopened. Notification of concealed damages must be made to the delivering carrier within 15 days after delivery of merchandise.

**REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT:** Any labor charges for correcting a manufacturing problem must be submitted and approved before correction is undertaken, if the units are under warranty. Labor charges will not be paid if the estimate was not submitted and approved prior to labor being completed.

**RETURNS:** KI will not permit return of materials without written consent if materials shipped are as acknowledged. Return shipments when accepted are subject to a rehandling/restocking charge, the amount of which will be determined after the merchandise is received and inspected. All freight or express charges must be prepaid on return shipments; otherwise, they will not be accepted.

**DAMAGED MATERIALS AND ALL ITEMS SPECIALLY BUILT TO ORDER CANNOT BE RETURNED UNDER ANY CONDITIONS.**

**LITERATURE REQUESTS:** All requests for KI finish samples, fabric samples, and literature should be directed to:

KI Literature Department  
Phone: 920.468.2175

## FINISHES

**WOOD FINISHES:** The nine KI/AGI standard wood finishes at 40 sheen are as follows:

Barley	Bourbon	Cherry Storm	Cordovan	Monticello Maple
Biltmore Cherry	Brighton Walnut	Cognac	Ebony	

Since wood is a natural product, some variations in color will occur in the finishing process. We attempt to blend these to lessen variations. This cannot always be done to perfection.

**SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES:** KI/AGI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$55.00 List per item, up to 12, or a maximum extra charge of \$600.00 List per order, per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI/AGI Customer Representative. Upon receipt from KI/AGI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval. The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI/AGI Customer Service Representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI/AGI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI/AGI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders.

**ZIM FINISHES:** Zim finishes are only available on the Zimbord Tops used on the Ra<sup>y</sup>do Collection. Zimbord is a special grade of reconstituted wood by-product.

Apollo	Wine	Stout	Terra	Absolute
--------	------	-------	-------	----------

**POWDER COAT FINISHES:** KI/AGI offers the following powder coats as standard. Consult product information section for each applicable product.

Textured Black (fine textured matte finish)  
Silver  
Pewter

**KI/AGI POWDER COAT MATCH FINISHES:** The following KI/AGI finishes are available as standard:

SA – Sand	GR – Blue Gray	WG – Warm Gray	BL – Black (Gloss)
-----------	----------------	----------------	--------------------

All other KI/AGI powder coat finishes are available for an upcharge of \$855.

\*Reference KI-32358 Finishes Card for more details about KI/AGI Finishes.

## CALIFORNIA CA 117

**CALIFORNIA CA 117 FIRE SAFETY CODE:** All seating products manufactured by KI will meet or exceed the standards set forth by the California Technical Bulletin 117.

## CALIFORNIA TB 133

**CALIFORNIA TB 133 FIRE SAFETY CODE:** Many seating products can be manufactured to the standards set forth in California Technical Bulletin 133. For products that are available in the California TB 133 version, see individual product sections in the price list under options. No furniture will comply if poly arm caps are selected.

**STYLE AND FABRIC AVAILABILITY:** Many styles can be manufactured to comply with TB133, depending on the fabric content of a selected upholstery textile. When considering KI, Pallas Fabrics, or C.O.M. for use on a chair that needs to pass California 133, please contact KI Customer Service. When a C.O.M. is selected, a sample of the C.O.M. material attached to its composition description card must be submitted to KI for approval.

\*Certain C.O.M. materials may require a sample burn test for certification. A sample product will be built with the C.O.M. material and tested. The cost of testing (\$400.00 Net) must be added to the cost of a test sample including appropriate upcharges to receive certification.

**PRICING:** TB133 requires special construction procedures, and an upcharge applies to each product ordered as such. List price upcharges can be found in the price list under "Options."

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** Specifications, test procedures and requirements pertaining to flammability regulations can change. KI will make every effort to keep our information and services pertaining to flame specifications up-to-date. However, we do reserve the right to alter the products, fabrics/leathers, or upcharges associated with any of the above or any other flame specifications.

## WARRANTIES

### KI Lifetime Warranty

KI warrants all products it manufactures to the original purchaser against defects in materials and craftsmanship which arise during normal usage. This warranty shall extend for the LIFETIME of all products manufactured by KI. On components furnished by KI, but manufactured by others, the written warranty of such other manufacturer, if any, shall be assigned to the initial purchaser by KI. This LIFETIME warranty applies regardless of the number of shifts the KI products are used each day. If a product is defective, KI will, at its option either repair or replace the defective product with a comparable component or product.

This LIFETIME warranty shall not apply to color, grain or texture of wood due to natural variations, and shall not apply in cases of damage in transit, improper maintenance, normal wear and tear, misuse or abuse. A product will not be considered defective, and KI shall not be obligated to repair or replace it, if the product is not installed or used as recommended in KI's written planning, installation or user guides.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, KI MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES TO ANY PRODUCT, AND IN PARTICULAR MAKES NO WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR USE. AT KI'S OPTION, PRODUCT REPAIR, REPLACEMENT OR REFUND OF PURCHASE PRICE IS THE INITIAL PURCHASER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY AND ALL PRODUCT DEFECTS. KI shall not be liable for consequential, economic or incidental damages arising from any product defect.

**CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL (COM/COL)**

All fabrics, including COM, COL, KOM and in grades will be applied at the factory's discretion. If a pattern or stripe is to be applied in a certain direction, the customer **MUST** specify this in writing on the P.O. and attach a sample of the fabric with it running in the application direction to the P.O. Specifying fabric direction may increase the amount of COM or KOM yardage required. Check with KI Customer Service to see if an increase in yardage is necessary **BEFORE** specifying, ordering and sending COM and COL to the factory or having KOM quoted.

**ALL C.O.M. AND C.O.L. SHIPMENTS MUST BE PREPAID TO:** **KI**  
**217 Feld Avenue**  
**High Point, NC 27263**

COM and COL must be identified as follows:

1. Name and address
2. Your purchase order number
3. Our style number to which fabric is to be applied
4. Supplier name and fabric name, number, and color

COLLECT SHIPMENTS WILL BE REFUSED.

SHIPMENT SCHEDULE WILL BE GIVEN WHEN ALL FABRIC IS RECEIVED FOR ENTIRE ORDER.

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS LISTED IN PRICE LIST ARE BASED ON PLAIN GOODS 54" WIDE. Fabrics less than 54" wide, or those requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns) will require additional yardage based on the fabric used and the item ordered. FABRIC WITH NAP: IF USING MOHAIR, VELVET OR ANY FABRIC WITH A "NAP", INCREASE YARDAGE REQUIRED BY 11%. CONSULT MATRIX BELOW FOR ADDITIONAL YARDAGE NEEDED.

**C.O.M. INCREASE MATRIX**

This table is a general guide.

FABRIC WIDTH	PLAIN FABRIC	UNDER 7" REPEAT	7" - 13" REPEAT	14" - 21" REPEAT	22" - 27" REPEAT	OVER 27" REPEAT
54"	0	15%	20%	25%	30%	40%
51" - 53"	10%	25%	30%	35%	40%	50%
48" - 50"	15%	30%	35%	40%	45%	55%
45" - 47"	30%	45%	50%	55%	60%	70%
36" - 44"	50%	65%	70%	75%	80%	90%

FABRIC WITH DOUBLE REPEAT: IF USING A FABRIC WITH A DOUBLE REPEAT, PLEASE FOLLOW THIS FORMULA: TAKE THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE LARGER AND HALF OF THE SMALLER REPEAT; ADD TOGETHER TO FIND THE CORRECT OVERALL REPEAT. EXAMPLE: 10" VERTICAL WITH 14" HORIZONTAL WOULD BE 14+5=19.

IF FABRIC COMES IN ON MULTIPLE ROLLS, ONE ADDITIONAL YARD PER ROLL NEEDS TO BE ADDED TO THE YARDAGE REQUIREMENT.

SPECIAL NOTE: WE CAN ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DURABILITY OR TAILORING QUALITY OF CUSTOMER FURNISHED COVERINGS (C.O.M.) OR KOM. KOM: is fabric that KI will purchase for you at jobber's price (net) plus a nominal charge for handling, shipping, and managling.

**COM PRIOR APPROVAL DATA SHEET**

**ALL COM MUST BE APPROVED.**

**Photocopy this form and submit with COM fabric for approval:**

(This fabric approval is for the purpose of advising how to apply your COM fabric, verify yardage required, and suitability.)

YOUR COMPANY NAME/PHONE/FAX NUMBER:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Material supplier: \_\_\_\_\_

Material Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Material Color: \_\_\_\_\_ Width: \_\_\_\_\_

Vertical Repeat: \_\_\_\_\_ Horizontal Repeat: \_\_\_\_\_

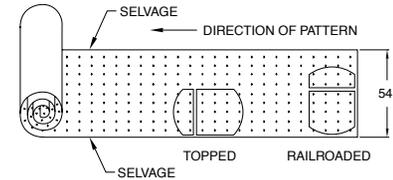
Fiber Content: \_\_\_\_\_

Direction Stripe/Pattern is to be applied: (Check one)

- Vertical  Horizontal  Factory Discretion

COM TO BE USED ON THE FOLLOWING:

QTY	PRODUCT NAME/NUMBER
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____



**ADDITIONAL NOTES:**

- Orders cannot go into production without the information listed at right.
- Attach memo sample to this approval sheet.
- If your order has been placed, list PO# \_\_\_\_\_
- The cost of the COM sample will be paid by the client.
- Even after preliminary approval, KI reserves the right to reject COM/COL if necessary when the quality is not satisfactory for the product to be upholstered. KI assumes no responsibility for its overall appearance, flammability, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a KI product.

## 10-DAY QUICK SHIP PROGRAM (QSP)

The KI/AGI 10-DAY QUICK SHIP PROGRAM (QSP) offers a wide selection of styles in Lounge, Executive, Conference, and Club seating in a variety of KI/AGI upholstery, COM, and COL. Solid maple occasional tables are also available in a selection of wood finishes.

Shipment of QSP items is within 10 working days from receipt of order, with approved credit, for items covered with KI/AGI QSP fabrics. COM/COL orders require 10 working days for shipment from receipt of the COM/COL. Information concerning COM/COL can be found in the General Information section of this Price List under the heading titled "Customers Own Material."

ALL QUICK SHIP ORDERS MUST BE LABELED AS SUCH WITH THE LETTERS "QSP" OR "QUICK SHIP" WRITTEN ON THE PURCHASE ORDER. ANY ORDERS FOR ITEMS NOT IDENTIFIED IN THIS MANNER WILL BE HANDLED AS A NORMAL ORDER TO BE SHIPPED IN THE USUAL TIME FRAME.

Check with factory for QSP availability when ordering more than 12 of an item.

The following styles/style numbers are available on Quick Ship:

Lounge Seating	Benches	Office Seating (Guest Chairs)	Office Seating (Swivel Chairs)	Tables
Cinturon	Hancock	Bantam	Bonn	Devon 6503
Ivey		Bruen	Ess	Devon 6506
Jessa		Ivey	Mesa	Devon 6509
Mesa		Pomfret		Ra <sup>v</sup> do 7502
Neena		Quatro		Ra <sup>v</sup> do 7503
				Ra <sup>v</sup> do 7505
				Ra <sup>v</sup> do 7608

## FABRIC PRICES

All upholstery covers shown in this catalog can be purchased by the yard. All prices are LIST PRICE - F.O.B. Factory, High Point, NC. For fiber contents, see swatch cards. Minimum order for fabric is "1" yard. Minimum order for leather is "1" hide (approx. 50 sq. ft.).

Grade	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
FABRIC LIST PRICE PER YARD	44	55	61	72	84	99	111	138	183	17 sq.ft./ 222yd.	22 sq.ft./ 297yd.

## MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

**CONTRASTING COVER REQUIREMENTS:** There are three options KI/AGI offers for contrasting covers:

1. All fabrics KI/AGI in-grade: Price at highest in-grade and waive contrast upcharge;
2. One COM fabric, one KI/AGI in-grade: Price at in-grade list and waive contrast upcharge;
3. All COM fabric: Price at COM list plus contrasting cover upcharge as required. See specific product for cost. If specific product does not list contrast upcharge, refer to prices below.

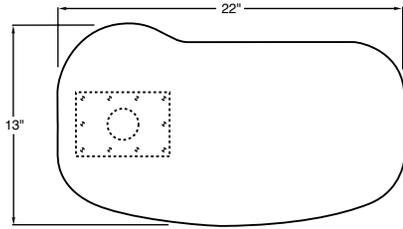
The following is a guide for those options not specifically covered in the product information section. When appropriate, the following upcharges apply.

**CONTRASTING COVERS:** Lounge Chair – Professional Seating – Guest Chair – seat and/or back, \$44.00 list – specify.  
Love Seats – Gliders – Recliners – Lounge Sleepers – seat and/or back, \$66.00 list – specify.  
Sofa – seat and/or back, \$83.00 list – specify.  
Flex, Briar, Perth, Eden & Soltice – seat and/or back, \$28.00 list – specify.

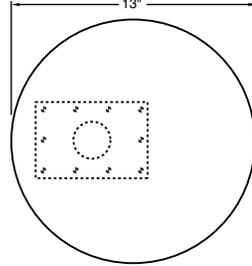
Consult customer service for yardage requirements if not covered in the product information section on each product page.

**ATTACHING CUSHIONS:** Semi-attached uses snap and "D" ring, \$22.00 list per seat and/or back – specify.  
Permanently attached, \$22.00 list per seat and/or back – specify.

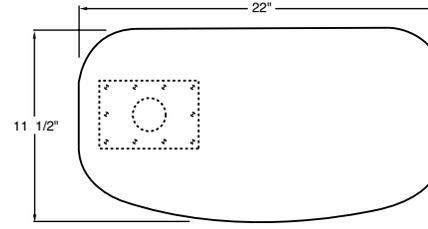
## TABLET TOP OPTIONS



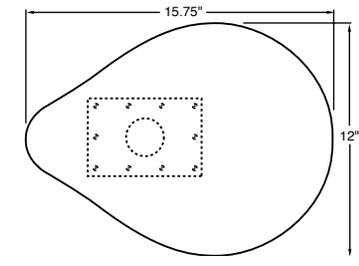
**Standard Jessa Tablet**



**Standard Teacup Tablet**



**Option 1 Bowfront Tablet - Veneer**  
**Option 2 Bowfront Tablet - Laminate**



**Option 3 Teardrop Tablet - Veneer**  
**Option 4 Teardrop Tablet - Laminate**  
**Option 5 Teardrop Tablet - Laminate w/Edge T-Mold**

### TABLET ARM SPECIFICATIONS

Right-facing (left-handed) tablet is available if specified. Chair will be produced standard unless right-facing specifications are listed on Purchase Order. Wilsonart Black 1595-60 laminate top and black edge T-molding standard. Top available in any standard laminate – please specify. See Color Addendum for selections. Specialty laminates available on a "per quote" basis. Tablet is removable - standard.

### OPTIONS FOR STANDARD TABLETS

Standard tablets interchangeable between Jessa and Teacup chairs – specify.

Black tablet connection hole cover – \$39 list. (turned aluminum, textured black powder coat)

Non-removable tablet – specify and add \$17 list each.

### OPTIONS FOR STANDARD TABLETS

**Option 1 Bowfront or Option 3 Teardrop**  
Figured birch laminated wood veneer available in all standard KI finishes – specify.

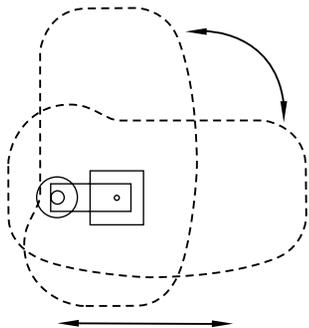
**Option 2 Bowfront or Option 4 Teardrop**  
Wilsonart Black 1595-60 laminate top with black edge T-mold standard. Tops available in any standard laminate – please specify. See page 9 for details. Edge is birch laminated wood veneer available in standard KI finishes – specify.

**Option 5 Teardrop**  
Wilsonart Black 1595-60 laminate top and black edge T-molding standard. Top available in any standard laminate – please specify.

### PRICES

For Option 1 Bowfront and Option 3 Teardrop – add \$83 list.  
For Option 2 Bowfront and Option 4 Teardrop – add \$50 list.  
For Option 5 Teardrop, no charge – specify.

## ARTICULATING OPTION



### ARTICULATING ARM:

#### FEATURE

- Mechanism allows 360° range of motion.
- Double swivel action.
- Pivot point increases lateral movement.
- Metal to metal connection.

Available on Standard Jessa Tablet or Option 1 and 2 Bowfront tops only.

#### BENEFIT

- Allows user to position tablet for maximum comfort.
- Better adjustability for various body types.
- Easier egress and ingress of chair.
- Provides strength and reliability.

For Articulating Arm – specify and add \$28 list each.

## STANDARD LAMINATES

**Special Note:** Colors of wood and plastic laminate vary. For critical matches, request two current samples for matching. One sample is for your records, and one is to be submitted with the order through special finishes.

The following is a list of laminates KI/AGI has established as "standards", as well as the KI/AGI finish that is recommended as a compliment:

### KI/AGI Finish

Barley  
Biltmore Cherry  
Bourbon  
Brighton Walnut  
Cherry Storm  
Cognac  
Cordovan  
Ebony  
Monticello Maple

### Suggested Laminate Match

Nevamar – Santa Rosa Plum Tree (WZ2001T)  
Wilsonart – Biltmore Cherry (7924-38)  
Nevamar – Regency Mahogany (W8352T)  
Wilsonart – Brighton Walnut (7922-38)  
Wilsonart – Wild Cherry (7054-38)  
Nevamar – Crown Cherry (W8294T)  
Nevamar – Crest Mahogany (W8343T)  
Wilsonart – Black (1595-60)  
Wilsonart – Monticello Maple (7925-38)

# Pallas

## ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF PALLAS FABRIC NAMES /LEGEND CODES AND KI/AGI PRICE GRADE

Pattern Fabric Name	Legend Codes	KI High Point AGI Grade	Pattern Fabric Name	Legend Codes	KI High Point AGI Grade	Pattern Fabric Name	Legend Codes	KI High Point AGI Grade
Alluvia	A	K	Latifolia	A	G	Touchstone	A	K
Arbor	A	L	Lunette	A	I	Transom	A	J
Astrance	A	G	Mache	A	H	Trio	A	J
Aurora	A	I	Madras	A/G	I	Turtle Neck	A	J
Balustrade	A	J	Maidenhair	A	K	Ur	A/G	I
Billows	A	I	Majolica	A	I	Urny	A/G	I
Boxseat	A	G	Malta	A	H	Vineyard	A	J
Busy Bee	A	J	Marrakesh	A/G	G	Watercourse	A	I
Casablanca	A/G	J	Masada	A	F	Whisk	A	L
Celestine	A	J	Meadowrue	A	F	Work Horse	A	I
Cha Cha	A/G	J	Meteor	A	H	Zenith	A/G	F
Chateau	A	J	Metro	A/G	H	Zephyr	A	I
Checkmates	A	F	Milky Way	A/G	H			
Chroma	A	J	Monte Alban	A/G	I			
Chrysanthum	A	G	Newgrange	A	H			
Congruence	A	I	Notations	A/G	H			
Criss Cross	A	J	Paseo	A/G	H			
Crossword	A/G	H	Ping Pong	A/G	F			
Dapple	A/G	H	Plateau	A	I			
Djemal	A/G	H	Prism	A	J			
Delphinium	A	G	Raku	A	H			
Eclipse	A	I	Regalia	A/G	H			
Escalator	A	I	Ridge	A	K			
Etruria	A/G	I	Savannah	A	J			
Fresco	A*	H	Savoy	A/G	H			
Fu Hao	A/G	I	Shorthand	A/G	H			
Furrow	A	J	Spellcheck	A/G	G			
Graffito	A/G	I	Spray Rose	A	I			
Grasmere	A	G	Stairway To Heaven	A/G	I			
Helix	A	I	Step Ladder	A	I			
Holy Cow	A	H	Stripe up the Bands	A	K			
Illusion	A	J	Sutton Hoo	A/G	G			
Impasto	A/G	H	Tangier	A/G	G			
Jacks	A	J	Tanis	A	J			
Jardin Du Luxembourg	A	G	Terrazzo	A/G	H			
Kwaart	A	J	Thunder	A	I			
Larkspur	A	G	Tidemark Stripe	A/G	H			

KI/AGI and PALLAS have joined together to establish this program which makes it easier to use PALLAS textiles on KI/AGI seating. **The entire PALLAS fabric line is available via this program.** The KI/AGI Textile Ingrade Program enables you to issue only one (1) purchase order for any KI/AGI seating product with any PALLAS fabric pattern.

For information and color swatches, refer to your PALLAS library. FOR FABRIC SAMPLES CALL PALLAS AT 1-800-472-5527.

Fabrics are subject to availability from PALLAS. There may be occasional stocking conditions that affect delivery. PALLAS reserves the right to discontinue patterns or colors from its program. The selection of PALLAS textiles as part of the KI/AGI Textile Ingrade Program signifies only that the fabrics can be applied to KI/AGI seating products. This approval does not constitute any warranty, nor any responsibility, on the part of KI/AGI as to appearance, behavior, or durability of the fabric.

ALL FABRICS WILL BE APPLIED AT THE FACTORY'S DISCRETION, UNLESS THE CUSTOMER SPECIFIES OTHERWISE. Unless the pattern dictates differently, all goods will be cut "up the roll" (topped) as opposed to railroaded; stripes are applied vertical.

If for any reason, you chose to order from PALLAS directly and ship to KI/AGI, use the usual KI C.O.M. procedure found on page 6 of this Price List.

**Check with KI/AGI for price grade of any pattern not listed.**

## Legend

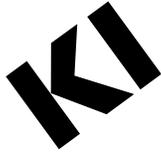
A – APPROVED – Approved with expectation, meaning that the client is being advised that this fabric could be a heavy weave, stiff hand, backed, crypton treated or have fibers that have little to no memory. These fabrics will have a tendency to gather at tight corners or exhibit fullness, wrinkles and puddling on various models. See foot note \*\*1 – Please check with KI Customer Service Rep for detail approvals specific to each pattern and fabric colors."

DA – DISAPPROVED

G – AVAILABLE WITH GORE SEATING PROTECTION – Consult Customer Service for yardage minimum and additional cost.

\* – Please check with a KI/AGI Customer Service Rep for detail approvals specific to fabric colors.

## KI/AGI INGRADE PROGRAM



Pattern Name	Approval Code	KI/AGI Grade	Pattern Name	Approval Code	KI/AGI Grade	Pattern Name	Approval Code	KI/AGI Grade
Aeriel	RB	D	Kudzu	A	E	Vinyl Group 1	DA	Not Available
Cahoots	A	C	On Cue	RB	C	Vinyl Group 2	A	E
Esposito	A	D	Instinct	A	E	Group 1D	DA	Not Available
Everett	RB	C	Subway	A	E	KI Leathers	A	M
Everglade	A	D						

**Approval Code Legend:** A = Approved / RB: Requires Backing / DA: Disapproved  
 Fabrics that require backing come from supplier with backing added at no upcharge to client.

## KI/AGI FABRIC PROGRAM

### Quick Ship Program (QSP)

**Celina Leather –** Grade L #3099 Black  
 #3058 Burgundy  
 #3022 Tan  
 #3009 Taupe

**Esposito –** Grade D #001 Allspice  
 #006 Caribbean  
 #009 Lichen  
 #005 Midnight  
 #007 Moss  
 #003 Pansy

**Impression –** Grade I #1209 Black  
 (leather look-a-like) #1207 Bordeaux  
 #1211 Indigo  
 #1210 Saddle

**Ping Pong –** Grade F #27.104.021 Bark  
 #27.104.011 Black  
 #27.104.158 Claret  
 #27.104.229 Cornsilk  
 #27.104.127 Navy Blue  
 #27.104.219 Rattan  
 #27.104.095 Sage  
 #27.104.117 Slate Blue  
 #27.104.075 Stem Green  
 #27.104.209 Topaz  
 #27.104.169 Venetian Red  
 #27.104.137 Violet

**Sutton Hoo –** Grade G #27.083.056 Bluegrass  
 #27.083.044 Midnight  
 #27.083.071 Moonlight  
 #27.083.099 Morning  
 #27.083.065 Seabed  
 #27.083.033 Twilight

### Textile Card 4:

**Impression/Classic Impression**  
 (leather look-a-like, 100% nylon)

Impression (Grade I)		Classic Impression (Grade I)	
Name	Color#	Name	Color#
Antique Blue	1220	Baltic	1288
Black*	1209	Black	1294
Blueberry	1227	Black Rose	1278
Bluestone	1226	Blueberry	1276
Bordeaux*	1207	Butter	1282
Camel	1202	Chalet	1284
Cedar	1212	Chestnut	1274
Charbrown	1221	Claret	1293
Cinder	1215	Dune	1272
Gravel	1219	Evergreen	1291
Grey	1222	Juniper	1292
Hershey	1225	Khaki	1283
Indigo*	1211	Lagoon	1290
Mushroom	1223	Mocha	1286
Natural	1218	Oak	1281
Russet	1224	Periwinkle	1287
Saddle*	1210	Pesca	1289
Spruce	1213	Royal Purple	1285
Taupe	1205	Storm	1279
Teal	1214	Truffle	1275
		Winesap	1280

\*Quick Ship Fabrics

**Textile Card 5:****Celina Semi-Analine Leather****Analina Analine Leather****Celina (Grade L)****Analina (Grade M)**

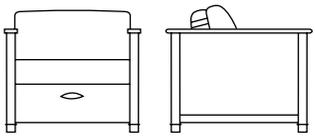
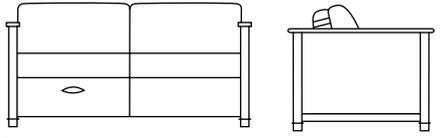
Name	Color#	Name	Color#
Black*	3099	Black	6090
Bone	3004	Bordeaux	6030
Burgundy*	3058	Eggplant	6060
Cinnamon	3040	Khaki	6020
Navy	3073	Latte	6000
Parchment	3013	Midnight	6070
Pewter	3087	Mocha	6050
Spruce	3066	Rainforest	6080
Tan*	3022	Saddle	6030
Taupe*	3009	Umber	6010

\*Quick Ship Leathers

**MOR-CARE Collection Vinyls:**

Pattern Name	Prefix	SKU's
Aspire	AE –	21 – E
Cumulus	CU –	11 – E
Duration	DU –	60 – E
Foliage	FC –	10 – E
Ovation	OV –	13 – E
Tobago	TO –	14 – E
Tradition	TR –	15 – E
Vogue	VO –	15 – E

# BRIAR BRLS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES		
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
<b>BLS2 Lounge Sleeper</b> W33 D37.5 H33.5 Seat: W27.5 D20 H18 Arm: H27 Total Depth: 82D Sleep Surface: W27.5 D77 T3.5 (cushions)  																
Weight: 165 lbs.	<b>BLS2</b>	8.25	2334	2383	2469	2569	2748	2772	2907	3076	3413	3751	4087	4764		
<b>BLS2C Lounge Sleeper Replacement Arm Panels, Seat &amp; Back Cushions</b>	<b>BRLS2C</b>	7	813	856	928	1014	1072	1186	1301	1444	1730	2017	2303	2876		
<b>BLSS Loveseat Sleeper</b> W61.5 D37.5 H33.5 Seat: W56 D20 H18 Arm: H27 Total Depth: 82D Sleep Surface: LFS, RFS: W27.5 D77 T3.5 (cushions) DS: W56 D77 T3.5 (cushions)  																
Weight: LFS, RFS: 220 lbs. DS: 255 lbs.	<b>BLSS</b>	13	3674	3757	3890	4049	4155	4368	4580	4847	5378	5910	6442	7514		
<b>BLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Rep. Arm Panels, Seat &amp; Back Cushions - LFS &amp; RFS</b>	<b>BLSSC</b>	5.5	835	869	925	992	1038	1128	1218	1330	1555	1781	2006	2455		
<b>BLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Rep. Arm Panels, Seat &amp; Back Cushions - DS</b>	<b>BLSSC</b>	8.5	1273	1324	1412	1516	1586	1725	1864	2038	2385	2734	3081	3779		

(Loveseat prices shown reflect LFS & RFS only  
See OPTIONS below for DS pricing)

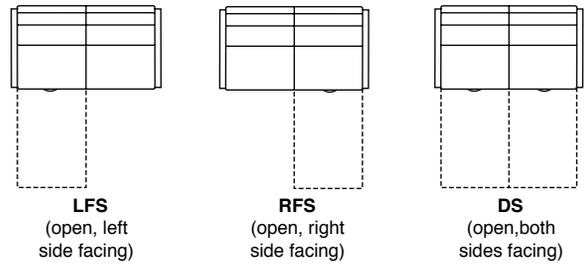
**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION - BLS2/BLSS**  
 Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back frame constructed of kiln dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln dried hardwood. Cushions are multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage compartments constructed of laminated plywood, black standard.  
 Storage dimensions: W21.25 D18.5 H9.5

**COM REQUIREMENTS**  
 COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**  
 Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
 Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options



If RFS or DS is not specified, unit will be produced LFS.

**OPTIONS**  
 BLSS list price for DS is the LFS or RFS BLSS list price plus \$1065 list upcharge.  
 BLS2 - Casters, rear only (LFS with locks) – specify and add \$55 list.  
 Casters, front (fixed) and rear (locking/swivel) – specify and add \$111 list.  
**Casters are not available on BLSS loveseat sleeper**

**TB133 UPCHARGE**  
 BLS2 \$315  
 BLSS/BLSS DS 414  
 BLS2C/BLSSC 116

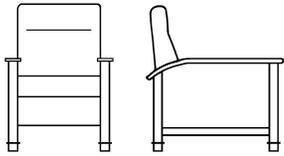
**MOISTURE BARRIER**  
 BLS2 \$111  
 BLSS/BLSS DS 249  
 BLS2C/BLSSC 173

BLS2/BLSS – Pull handle standard in Gloss Black; Sand, Warm Gray, & Blue Grey available – please specify.

# BRIAR BRRL

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

**BR Recliner**



W26.75 D33.5 H44  
 Seat: W20 D20 H19.5  
 Full Recline: 62D  
 Arm: H24.5

Weight: 150 lbs.  
 Frt. Class: 150

<b>BR</b>	4.5	1762	1795	1851	1922	1972	2069	2166	2356	2592	2833	3072	3551
-----------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**BRRC Recliner**  
 Replacement Cover Set

<b>BRRC</b>	4.5	377	408	462	529	578	670	761	945	1169	1398	1627	2084
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

**BRHS Recliner**  
 Replacement Head Support Covers

<b>BRHS</b>	.75	75	78	85	92	96	106	115	133	155	180	199	242
-------------	-----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

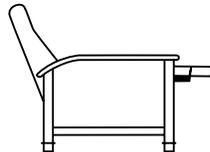
**BRMR Recliner**  
 Replacement Magazine  
 Back Cover

<b>BRMR</b>	.75	75	78	85	92	96	106	115	133	155	180	199	242
-------------	-----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

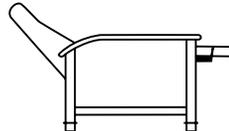
**RECLINING POSITIONS (non-locking)**



Position 1:  
 Seated with feet on floor,  
 foot rest unarmed, seat  
 back in fully upright  
 position (70 degree angle)



Position 2:  
 Foot rest extended, seat  
 back in mid back reclining  
 position (60 degree angle)



Position 3:  
 Foot rest extended, seat  
 back in fully reclined  
 position (30 degree angle)

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

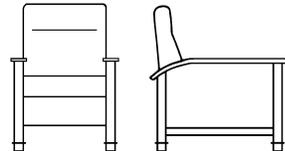
Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options



**RECLINER OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

Articulating table wood veneer – specify finish	\$193
laminated top – see Color Addendum for standard selections.	193
Casters (rear locking) and push bar	149
Casters, fixed – per pair	83
Rear mounted push bar only	83
Lateral head supports (COM required – 1.5 yds. per pair)	138

Magazine rack (COM required – .5 yd.)	\$166
Upholstered arm caps (pair) (COM required – 1.25 yds.)	83
I.V. pole	249
Adjustable pillow headrest (COM required – .75 yd.)	149
Foley catheter attachment	37
Posey restraints (only opening in arms)	83
Black polyurethane arm caps (pair)	77

**TB UPCHARGE** 254  
**Not available with poly cap option**

**OPTION ATTACHMENT LOCATION GUIDE**

ITEM	SPECIFY (facing)			
Articulating Side Table	Left	Right		
Magazine/Storage	Left	Right		
I.V. Pole	Left Rear	Left Front	Right Rear	Right Front

**MOISTURE BARRIER** 111

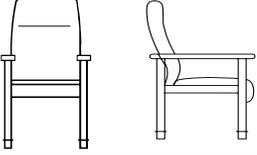
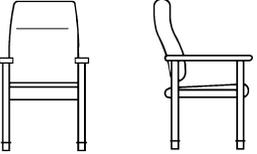
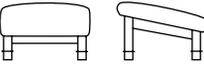
**Note:** Casters not meant or warranted for patient transport.

**Note:** I.V. Pole front mount ONLY when ordering Lateral Head Supports

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

# BRIAR BMPC/BRPC

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES			
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
<b>BOX</b> Motion Patient Chair (open arm – shown) <b>BHX</b> Motion Patient Chair (closed arm)																
 W24.5 D29.75 H42.75 Seat: W21 D19.75 H18 Arm: H26.5																
Weight: 65 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOX</b>	2	1541	1554	1575	1599	1669	1702	1735	1776	1858	1939	2021	2185		
	<b>BHX</b>	2.75	1588	1603	1629	1660	1680	1720	1761	1813	1915	2018	2119	2324		
<b>BOXC</b> Replacement Cover Set	<b>BOXC</b>	2	383	396	415	440	456	490	522	562	645	727	809	971		
<b>BHXC</b> Replacement Cover Set (replacement arm panel below)	<b>BHXC</b>	2	383	396	415	440	456	490	522	562	645	727	809	971		
<b>BPO</b> Patient Chair (open arm) <b>BPH</b> Patient Chair (closed arm – shown)																
 W23.5 D27.5 H44 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5																
Weight: 65 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>BPO</b>	2	989	1003	1031	1064	1088	1134	1180	1271	1382	1497	1610	1838		
	<b>BPH</b>	2.75	1099	1118	1153	1192	1222	1277	1333	1444	1582	1720	1860	2138		
<b>BRS-23</b> Replacement Seat Cover – Chair	<b>BRS-23</b>	1	111	116	126	139	148	166	183	218	261	305	348	435		
<b>BRB-26</b> Replacement Back Cover – High Back Chair	<b>BRB-26</b>	1.33	122	130	145	164	177	201	225	274	333	393	454	575		
<b>BRPH</b> Replacement Arm Panel Cover – Closed Arm	<b>BRPH</b>	.33	59	60	62	65	67	72	76	86	96	108	118	140		
<b>BOT</b> Ottoman																
 W18.5 D20 H17.5-front H12.5-rear																
Weight: 20 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>BOT</b>	1	425	431	442	455	465	483	501	537	581	625	671	761		
<b>BOT-2</b> Ottoman																
 W18.5 D20 H14.5-front H10.5-rear																
Weight: 20 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>BOT-2</b>	1	425	431	442	455	465	483	501	537	581	625	671	761		

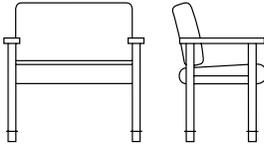
**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

CONSTRUCTION – BOX/BHX	CONSTRUCTION – BPO/BPH	SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES	ORDERING INFORMATION	OPTIONS	MOISTURE BARRIER
The motion of models BOX & BHX is achieved with a spring steel system cantilevered off a steel understructure. Arms constructed of kiln dried white hardwood maple. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.	Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln dried white maple hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.	Exposed wood available in the following finishes: Barley Cognac Biltmore Cherry Cordovan Bourbon Ebony Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple Cherry Storm	Specify: 1. Quantity 2. Model Number 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description 4. Finish 5. Fire Code 6. Options	*TB133 UPCHARGE BOX \$133 BHX 177 BPO 133 BPH 177 BOT 55 <b>*Not available with poly cap option</b>	BOX \$83 BHX 83 BPO 83 BPH 83 BOT 39
<b>COM REQUIREMENTS</b> COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.		Specify finish when ordering.		<b>OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT</b> Upholstered arm cap \$22 per arm Polyurethane (blk.) arm cap 39 per arm (Not available on TB133 approved chairs)	

# BRIAR BRBS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M

**BOCL** Briar Bariatric Chair



W33.5 D24 H35  
 Seat: W30 D18 H19.25  
 Arm: H26.25

Weight: 65 lbs.	<b>BOCL</b>	2.5	1245	1266	1287	1313	1340	1382	1414	1466	1530	1656	1757	1952
-----------------	-------------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – BOCL**

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Backs constructed from formed laminated plywood. Cushioning for seats and backs are multiple densities of polyurethane foam wrapped with 1" high resilient polyurethane foam. Exposed wood for Briar is hardwood. Field recoverable seats and backs.

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood parts for Briar available in the following finishes:

- Barley Cognac
- Biltmore Cherry Cordovan
- Bourbon Ebony
- Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple
- Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**BARIATRIC UNITS ARE CYCLE TESTED TO EXCEED ANSI/BIFMA STANDARDS TO SAFELY ACCOMMODATE A PERSON WEIGHING UP TO 750 POUNDS.**

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
1. Quantity
  2. Model Number
  3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  4. Finish
  5. Fire Code
  6. Options

**OPTIONS**

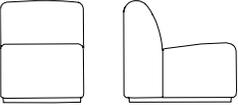
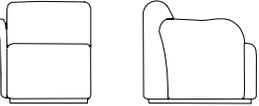
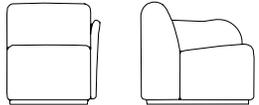
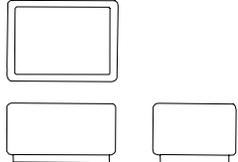
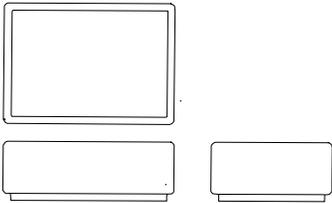
*\*TB133 UPCHARGE*  
 BOCL **\*Not available with poly cap option** \$188

*MOISTURE BARRIER*  
 BOCL \$132

**Contrasting cover seat or back – see applicable upcharges on page 7.**

*BRIAR*  
 Upholstered arm cap \$22 per arm  
 Black polyurethane arm cap 39 per arm  
 (not available on TB133 aproved chairs)

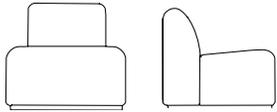
**EDEN EDCH**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
								F	G					L	M
<b>B-2 Armless Chair</b>															
 <p>W23 D32 H29 Seat: W23 D21.5 H17</p> <p>Weight: 56 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>B-2</b>	2.5	661	761	677	708	744	770	820	869	968	1092	1214	1339	1587
<b>B-221 Chair w/Left Arm</b>															
 <p>W26 D32 H29 Seat: W23 D21.5 H17 Arm: H24</p> <p>Weight: 66 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>B-221</b>	3.25	801	922	822	860	907	940	1003	1066	1193	1348	1505	1662	1977
<b>B-222 Chair w/Right Arm</b>															
 <p>W26 D32 H29 Seat: W23 D21.5 H17 Arm: H24</p> <p>Weight: 66 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>B-222</b>	3.25	801	922	822	860	907	940	1003	1066	1193	1348	1505	1662	1977
<b>B-3 Table w/Laminate Top</b>															
 <p>W23 D32 H17</p> <p>Weight: 41 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>B-3</b>	1.5	547	630	558	576	598	613	643	673	730	802	876	948	1094
<b>B-4 Corner Table w/Laminate Top</b>															
 <p>W46 D32 H17</p> <p>Weight: 77 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>B-4</b>	2.25	768	884	783	810	843	867	913	958	1049	1160	1273	1386	1612

# EDEN EDCH

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
								F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

## B-6 Outside Wedge

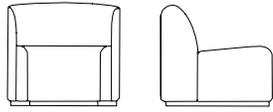


W31 D32 H29  
Seat: W31-19 D21.5 H17

Weight: 60 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 175

<b>B-6</b>	3	768	884	786	820	860	890	945	1000	1109	1248	1385	1523	1799
------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

## B-7 Inside Wedge



W31 D32 H29  
Seat: W19-31 D21.5 H17

Weight: 60 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 175

<b>B-7</b>	3	768	884	786	820	860	890	945	1000	1109	1248	1385	1523	1799
------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

## B-8 Center Arm

Specify location (facing)



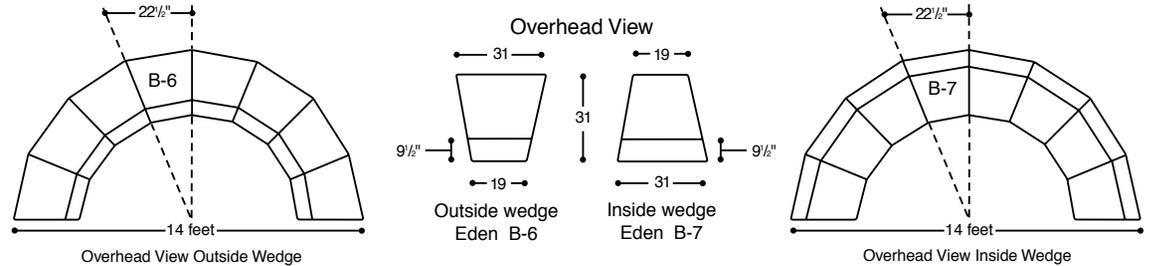
W3 D18 H7.5

Weight: 10 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 175

<b>B-8</b>	.5	150	172	154	160	168	176	187	199	211	235	260	283	330
------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### Wedge Diagram

The diagram on the right shows the use of the inside and outside wedges of Eden.



### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### CONSTRUCTION

Frame of laminated plywood and kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Black recessed wood base.

#### COM/COL REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Fire Code
  - Options
  - Submit Floor Plan

#### OPTIONS

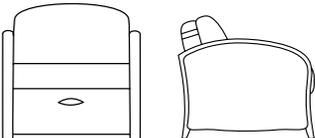
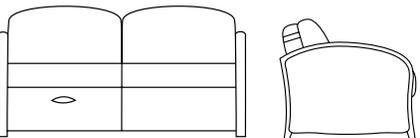
Ganging device available on request. Add \$11.00 to list price per chair unit. Ganging device is 11 gauge steel powder coated black. 3<sup>3/8</sup>" wide x 6/16" deep x 1/16" thick. Ganging device attaches to the front and rear glide on each side of each unit.

Table tops for B-3 and B-4, standard in Wilsonart Black 1595-60 laminate. Available in any standard laminate – see Color Addendum for details and specify,

#### TB133 UPCHARGE

B-2 Armless Chair	\$155
B-221 Chair w/Left Arm	122
B-222 Chair w/Right Arm	122
B-3 Table	99
B-4 Corner Table	138
B-6 Outside Wedge	182
B-7 Inside Wedge	182
B-8 Center Arm	39

# FLEX FLLS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>FLS2 Lounge Sleeper</b>  W33 D37.5 H33.5 Seat: W27.5 D20 H18 Arm: H28 Total Depth: 82D Sleep Surface: W27.5 D77 T3.5 (cushions)  Weight: 155 lbs.	<b>FLS2</b>	8.5	2334	2383	2469	2569	2748	2772	2907	3076	3413	3751	4087	4764	
<b>FLS2C Lounge Sleeper Replacement Arm Panels, Seat &amp; Back Cushions</b>	<b>FLS2C</b>	7.25	962	1007	1081	1170	1230	1348	1466	1616	1912	2209	2505	3098	
<b>FLSS Loveseat Sleeper</b>  W61 D37.5 H33.5 Seat: W56 D20 H18 Arm: H28 Total Depth: 82D Sleep Surface: LFS, RFS: W27.5 D77 T3.5 (cushions) DS: W56 D77 T3.5 (cushions)  Weight: LFS: 220 lbs. RFS: 220 lbs. DS: 255 lbs.	<b>FLSS</b>	13.5	3865	3945	4077	4238	4343	4558	4769	5035	5567	6100	6630	7702	
<b>FLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Rep. Arm Panels, Seat &amp; Back Cushions - LFS &amp; RFS</b>	<b>FLSSC</b>	6.25	962	1007	1081	1170	1230	1348	1466	1616	1912	2209	2505	3098	
<b>FLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Rep. Arm Panels, Seat &amp; Back Cushions - DS</b>	<b>FLSSC</b>	9.25	1350	1408	1503	1613	1691	1845	1993	2177	2564	2939	3315	4077	

(Loveseat prices shown reflect LFS & RFS only  
See OPTIONS below for DS pricing)

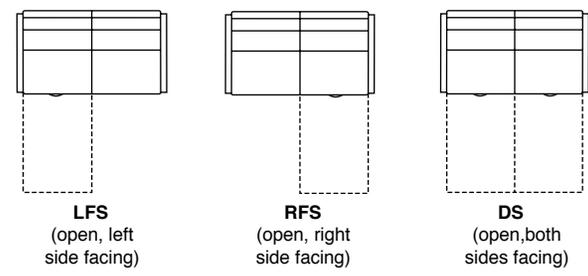
**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION - FLS2/FLSS**  
 Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back frame constructed of kiln dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln dried hardwood. Cushions are multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage compartments constructed of laminated plywood, black standard.  
 Storage dimensions: W21.25 D18.5 H9.5

**COM REQUIREMENTS**  
 COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**  
 Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
 Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options



If RFS or DS is not specified, unit will be produced LFS.

**OPTIONS**  
 FLSS list price for DS is the Standard or RFS FLSS list price plus \$1065 list upcharge.  
 FLSS2 - Casters, rear only (standard with locks) - specify and add \$55 list.  
 Casters, front (fixed) and rear (locking/swivel) - specify and add \$111 list.  
**Casters are not available on FLSS loveseat sleeper**

**TB133 UPCHARGE**  
 FLS2 \$315  
 FLSS/FLSS DS 414  
 FLS2C/FLSSC 116

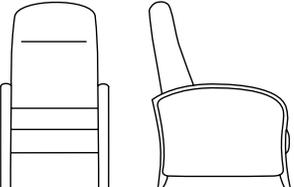
**MOISTURE BARRIER**  
 FLS2 \$111  
 FLSS/FLSS DS 249  
 FLS2C/FLSSC 173

FLSS2/FLSS - Pull handle standard in Gloss Black; Sand, Warm Gray, & Blue Grey available - please specify.

Upholstered arm caps (pair)  
 COM requirement: 1 yd., specify & add \$111 plus fabric.

# FLEX FLRL

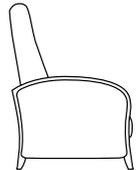
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M

<b>FR Recliner</b>														
	W26.25 D33.5 H45 Seat: W21.5 D20 H19.5 Full Recline: 62D Arm: H24.5  Weight: 150 lbs. Frt. Class: 150													
	<b>FR</b>	6.25	1762	1800	1869	1953	2012	2127	2241	2470	2749	3035	3321	3890

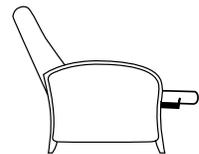
<b>FRC Recliner Replacement Cover Set</b>														
<b>FRC</b>	6.75	463	499	564	644	702	811	920	1138	1407	1677	1950	2495	

<b>FRHS Replacement Head Support Cover</b>														
<b>FRHS</b>	.75	75	78	85	92	96	106	115	133	155	180	144	242	

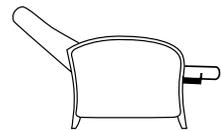
**RECLINING POSITIONS (non-locking)**



Position 1:  
Seated with feet on floor, foot rest unarmed, seat back in fully upright position (70 degree angle)



Position 2:  
Foot rest extended, seat back in mid back reclining position (60 degree angle)

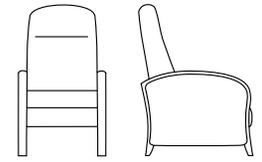


Position 3:  
Foot rest extended, seat back in fully reclined position (30 degree angle)

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

CONSTRUCTION	SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES	ORDERING INFORMATION	RECLINER OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT		
Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.	Exposed wood available in the following finishes: Barley Cognac Biltmore Cherry Cordovan Bourbon Ebony Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple Cherry Storm Specify finish when ordering.	Specify: 1. Quantity 2. Model Number 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description 4. Finish 5. Fire Code 6. Options	Articulating table wood veneer – specify finish (12" x 16") Laminated top – see Color Addendum for standard selections Casters (rear locking) and push bar Casters, fixed – per pair Rear mounted push bar only Lateral head supports (COM required – 1.5 yds. per pair) Magazine rack (COM required – .5 yd.) Upholstered arm caps (pair) (COM required – 1.25 yds.) I.V. pole Adjustable pillow headrest (COM required – .75 yd.) Foley catheter attachment	\$193 193 149 83 83 138 166 83 249 149 37	<i>TB UPCHARGE</i> \$254 <i>MOISTURE BARRIER</i> \$111

**COM REQUIREMENTS**  
COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

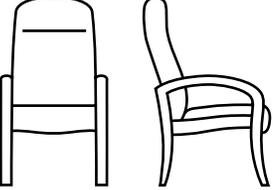
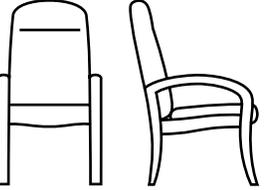
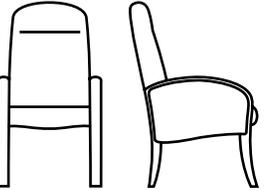


**OPTION ATTACHMENT LOCATION GUIDE**

ITEM	SPECIFY (facing)			
Articulating side table	Left	Right		
Magazine/storage	Left	Right		
I.V. pole	Left Rear	Left Front	Right Rear	Right Front

**Note:** I.V. pole front mount ONLY when ordering lateral head supports.  
**Note:** Casters not meant or warranted for patient transport.

# FLEX FMPC

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M
<b>FOX2 Motion Patient Chair (open arm)</b>														
		W24.5 D29.75 H42.75 Seat: W21 D19.75 H18 Arm: H24												
Weight: 65 lbs.	<b>FOX2</b>	3.25	1645	1661	1766	1797	1818	1859	1899	2008	2111	2212	2315	2519
<b>FOX2C Replacement Cover Set</b>														
	<b>FOX2C</b>	3.25	368	383	409	440	461	502	543	593	696	798	901	1104
<b>FOP Patient Chair (open arm) - FLPC</b>														
		W23.5 D30.5 H41.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18 Arm: H24												
Weight: 65 lbs.	<b>FOP</b>	3.25	1210	1223	1243	1267	1327	1359	1391	1433	1515	1597	1678	1842
<b>FOPC Replacement Cover Set</b>														
	<b>FOPC</b>	3.25	332	346	368	397	415	454	492	553	646	744	835	1024
<b>FPP Patient Chair (closed arm) - FLPC</b>														
		W23.5 D30.5 H41.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18 Arm: H24												
Weight: 65 lbs.	<b>FPP</b>	3.75	1319	1338	1368	1406	1473	1523	1572	1633	1756	1879	2002	2248
<b>FPPC Replacement Cover Set</b>														
	<b>FPPC</b>	3.75	495	516	549	591	619	677	733	829	967	1115	1244	1522
<b>FOT Ottoman</b>														
		W18.5 D20 H17.5-front H12.5-rear												
Weight: 20 lbs.	<b>FOT</b>	1	427	432	443	456	466	484	502	538	582	627	673	762

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

The motion of the FOX2 is achieved with a spring steel system cantilevered off of a steel understructure. Arms are constructed of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

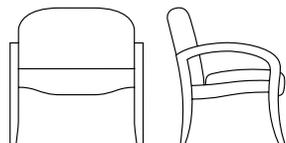
Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS**

TB133 UPCHARGE  
 FOX2 \$166  
 FOP 166  
 FPP 188  
 FOT 55  
 MOISTURE BARRIER  
 FOX2, FOP, FPP \$83  
 FOT 39  
 Upholstered arm caps \$83

# FLEX FLBS

## FOCL Flex Bariatric Chair



W33.5 D29 H34.5  
Seat: W30 D20.75 H19  
Arm: H25.5

Weight: 65 lbs.



KI is proud to support and has designated a percentage of sales of the Flex FOCL Bariatric Chair to be donated to the Common Thread for the Cure Foundation's battle against breast cancer.

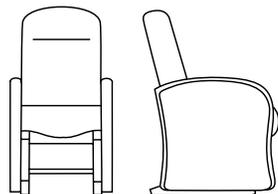
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER GRADES			
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
FOCL	3	1345	1361	1393	1424	1451	1498	1535	1604	1720	1836	1952	2189	

## GLIDER

## LIST PRICES

# FLEX FLGL

## FG Glider



W24.5 D30.5 H38.5  
Seat: W20.25 D19 H18  
Arm: H25  
Max. Glide Range: 7  
Min. Dist. From Wall: 8

Weight: 120 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER GRADES			
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
FG	3.75	1762	1786	1829	1882	1918	1990	2061	2202	2380	2556	2734	3090	

## FGC Replacement Cover Set

FGC	3.75	343	365	403	451	486	551	617	747	908	1071	1234	1560	
-----	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	--

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### CONSTRUCTION – FOCL

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. Cushioning for seat and back are multiple densities of polyurethane foam wrapped with 1" high resilient polyurethane foam. Exposed wood for Flex is hardwood. Both models have field recoverable seats and backs.

#### CONSTRUCTION – FG

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back kiln dried hardwood. Exposed wood of kiln dried hardwood. The glide motion is suspended on 8 ball bearings. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

#### COM REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

#### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood parts for Briar available in the following finishes:

Barley	Cognac
Biltmore Cherry	Cordovan
Bourbon	Ebony
Brighton Walnut	Monticello Maple
Cherry Storm	

Specify finish when ordering.

**BARIATRIC UNITS ARE CYCLE TESTED TO EXCEED ANSI/BIFMA STANDARDS TO SAFELY ACCOMMODATE A PERSON WEIGHING UP TO 750 POUNDS.**

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

#### OPTIONS

**\*TB133 UPCHARGE**  
FOCL \$179  
FG 193  
**\*Not available with poly cap option**

#### MOISTURE BARRIER

FOCL \$118  
FG 83

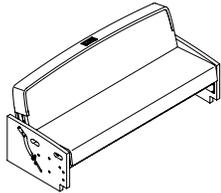
**Contrasting cover seat or back – see applicable upcharges on page 7.**

FOCL – Upholstered arm cap \$39 per arm  
FG – Upholstered arm cap 83 per arm

# LARESTA LRSTA

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M

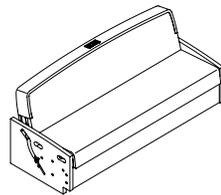
Built-In Basic



W79.375 D30.75 H34  
 Seat: W75.5 D22 H18.25  
 Weight: 220 lbs.

<b>BIB</b>	8.5	3255	3506	3572	3652	3706	3812	3918	4050	4315	4581	4847	5378
------------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

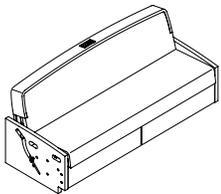
Built-In, Front Panel



W79.375 D30.75 H34  
 Seat: W75.5 D22 H18.25  
 Weight: 230 lbs.

<b>BIP</b>	8.5	3325	3576	3642	3722	3776	3882	3988	4120	4385	4651	4917	5448
------------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Built-In, Drawers



W79.375 D30.75 H34  
 Seat: W75.5 D22 H18.25  
 Weight: 250 lbs.

<b>BID</b>	8.5	3655	3906	3972	4052	4106	4212	4318	4450	4715	4981	5247	5778
------------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

PRODUCT INFORMATION

CONSTRUCTION - LRSTA (Built-In)

Frame constructed of kiln dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14 gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

COM REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood parts for LaResta available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish/Laminate
  - Fire Code
  - Options

OPTIONS

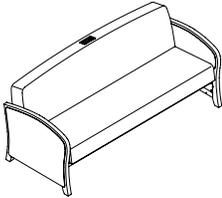
- TB133 UPCHARGE \$500 List
- MOISTURE BARRIER \$300 List

Available in leather as a special.

Powder Coat for Handle  
 Black (textured), Black (gloss), Blue Grey, Sand, Warm Grey (Pewter & Silver not available.) Other KI powder coat colors are available at an \$855 list upcharge per order.

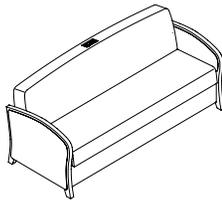
# LARESTA LRSTA

Freestanding, Basic



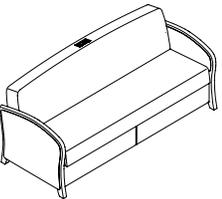
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M
BR = W81.125 D33.5 H34 FL = W81.25 D33.25 H34 PE = W80.625 D31 H34 SL = W82.125 D31 H34 Seat: W75.5 D22 H18.25	<b>FSB/BR</b>	10.5	3945	4255	4336	4436	4502	4633	4764	4927	5255	5583	5911	6567
	<b>FSB/FL</b>	10.5	3980	4290	4371	4471	4537	4668	4799	4962	5290	5618	5946	6602
	<b>FSB/PE</b>	10.5	3385	3695	3776	3876	3942	4073	4204	4367	4695	5023	5351	6007
Weight: 235 lbs.	<b>FSB/SL</b>	10.5	3450	3760	3841	3941	4007	4138	4269	4432	4760	5088	5416	6072

Freestanding, Front Panel



BR = W81.125 D33.5 H34 FL = W81.25 D33.25 H34 PE = W80.625 D31 H34 SL = W82.125 D31 H34 Seat: W75.5 D22 H18.25	<b>FSP/BR</b>	10.5	4100	4410	4491	4591	4657	4788	4919	5082	5410	5738	6066	6722
	<b>FSP/FL</b>	10.5	4140	4450	4531	4631	4697	4828	4959	5122	5450	5778	6106	6762
	<b>FSP/PE</b>	10.5	3520	3830	3911	4011	4077	4208	4339	4502	4830	5158	5486	6142
Weight: 245 lbs.	<b>FSP/SL</b>	10.5	3650	3960	4041	4141	4207	4338	4469	4632	4960	5288	5616	6272

Freestanding, Drawers



BR = W81.125 D33.5 H34 FL = W81.25 D33.25 H34 PE = W80.625 D31 H34 SL = W82.125 D31 H34 Seat: W75.5 D22 H18.25	<b>FSD/BR</b>	10.5	4510	4820	4901	5001	5067	5198	5329	5492	5820	6148	6476	7132
	<b>FSD/FL</b>	10.5	4555	4865	4946	5046	5112	5243	5374	5537	5865	6193	6521	7177
	<b>FSD/PE</b>	10.5	3870	4180	4261	4361	4427	4558	4689	4852	5180	5508	5836	6492
Weight: 260 lbs.	<b>FSD/SL</b>	10.5	3950	4260	4341	4441	4507	4638	4769	4932	5260	5588	5916	6572

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – LRSTA (Freestanding)**

Frame constructed of kiln dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14 gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Exposed wood components are constructed from solid hardwood, and finished with a conversion varnish.

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood parts for LaResta available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

Arm Style  
 BR = Briar  
 FL = Flex  
 PE = Perth  
 SL = Soltice

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number/Arm Style  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish/Laminate  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS**

TB133 UPCHARGE \$500 List  
 MOISTURE BARRIER \$300 List  
 Caster upcharge for Front Swivel and Rear Locking \$111 list.

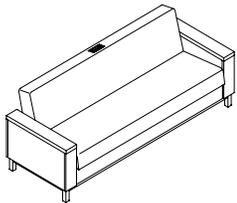
Available in leather as a special.

Powder Coat for Handle  
 Black (textured), Black (gloss), Blue Grey, Sand, Warm Grey (Pewter & Silver not available.) Other KI powder coat colors are available at an \$855 list upcharge per order.

# LARESTA LRSTA

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER GRADES			
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

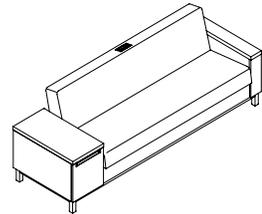
Modern, No Storage



W87.25 D31 H34  
 Seat: W75.5 D22 H18.25  
 Weight: 255 lbs.

<b>FNS</b>	10.5	3310	3620	3701	3801	3867	3998	4129	4292	4620	4948	5276	5932
------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

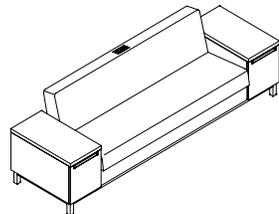
Modern, Storage One Side



W97.75 D31 H34  
 Seat: W75.5 D22 H18.25  
 Weight: 290 lbs.

<b>FS1</b>	11	3560	3885	3970	4074	4143	4281	4418	4589	4932	5276	5620	6307
------------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Modern, Storage Both Sides



W108.25 D31 H34  
 Seat: W75.5 D22 H18.25  
 Weight: 325 lbs.

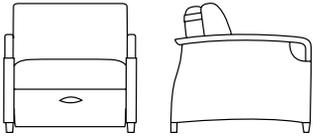
<b>FSS</b>	11	3580	3905	3990	4094	4163	4301	4438	4609	4952	5296	5640	6327
------------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

CONSTRUCTION - LRSTA (Modern)	COM REQUIREMENTS	SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES	ORDERING INFORMATION	OPTIONS
<p>Frame constructed of kiln dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14 gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Laminate must be selected; see the Color Addendum for selections.</p>	<p>COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.</p>	<p>Exposed wood parts for LaResta available in the following finishes:                      Barley Cognac                      Biltmore Cherry Cordovan                      Bourbon Ebony                      Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple                      Cherry Storm</p> <p>Specify finish when ordering.</p> <p>Specify side for storage on FS1 if not left-facing which is standard.</p>	<p>Specify:                      1. Quantity                      2. Model Number                      3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description                      4. Finish/Laminate                      5. Fire Code                      6. Moisture Barrier                      7. Options</p> <p>Available in leather as a special.</p> <p>Powder Coat for Handle                      Black (textured), Black (gloss), Blue Grey, Sand, Warm Grey (Pewter &amp; Silver not available.) Other KI powder coat colors are available at an \$855 list upcharge per order.</p>	<p>TB133 UPCHARGE \$500 List                      MOISTURE BARRIER \$300 List</p>

# PERTH PRLS

## PLS Lounge Sleeper



W31.5 D37.5 H33.5  
 Seat: W27.5 D20 H18  
 Arm: H26  
 Total Depth: 82D  
 Sleep Surface: W27.5 D77 T3.5 (cushions)

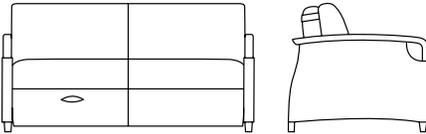
Weight: 155 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
	<b>PLS</b>	8.25	2252	2293	2358	2437	2490	2595	2700	2831	3094	3357	3620	4146	

## PLSC Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions

	<b>PLSC</b>	3	547	575	630	691	740	823	906	1077	1287	1503	1713	2144
--	-------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------

## PLSS Loveseat Sleeper



W60.5 D37.5 H33.5  
 Seat: W56 D20 H18  
 Arm: H26  
 Total Depth: 82D  
 Sleep Surface:  
 LFS, RFS: W27.5 D77 T3.5 (cushions)  
 DS: W56 D77 T3.5 (cushions)

Weight:  
 LFS: 210 lbs.  
 RFS: 210 lbs.  
 DS: 255 lbs.

(Loveseat prices shown reflect LFS & RFS only  
 See OPTIONS below for DS pricing)

	<b>PLSS</b>	13	3558	3639	3771	3930	4038	4250	4463	4728	5261	5792	6325	7610
--	-------------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## PLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - LFS & RFS.

	<b>PLSSC</b>	3	608	624	656	693	718	767	815	877	1000	1122	1245	1492
--	--------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

## PLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - DS

	<b>PLSSC</b>	6	1216	1249	1313	1386	1437	1534	1631	1755	2000	2243	2491	2984
--	--------------	---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### CONSTRUCTION - PLS/PLSS

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed from kiln dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage boxes constructed of laminated plywood, black standard. Storage dimensions: W21.25 D18.5 H9.5.

#### COM REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

#### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

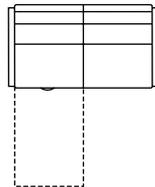
Exposed wood available in the following finishes:

- Barley Cognac
- Biltmore Cherry Cordovan
- Bourbon Ebony
- Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple
- Cherry Storm

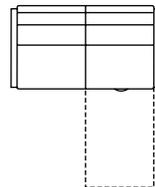
Specify finish when ordering.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

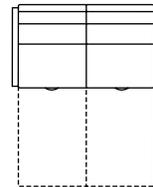
- Specify:
1. Quantity
  2. Model Number
  3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  4. Finish
  5. Fire Code
  6. Options



**LFS**  
(open, left side facing)



**RFS**  
(open, right side facing)



**DS**  
(open, both sides facing)

If RFS or DS is not specified, unit will be produced LFS.

#### OPTIONS

PLSS list price for DS is the LFS or RFS PLSS list price plus \$1065 list upcharge.

PLS - Casters, rear only (standard with locks) - specify and add \$55 list. Casters, front (fixed) and rear (locking/swivel) - specify and add \$111 list.

**Casters are not available on PLSS loveseat sleeper**

TB133 UPCHARGE	
PLS	\$315
PLSS/PLSS DS	414
PLSC/PLSSC	116

MOISTURE BARRIER	
PLS	\$111
PLSS/PLSS DS	249
PLSC/PLSSC	149

PLS/PLSS - Pull handle standard in Gloss Black; Sand, Warm Gray, & Blue Grey available - please specify.

Upholstered arm caps (pair)  
 COM requirement: 1 yd. - specify & add \$111 plus fabric.

# PERTH PRRL

SPECIFICATIONS

Style No.

COM Ydg.

COM

C

D

E

FABRIC GRADES

F

G

H

I

J

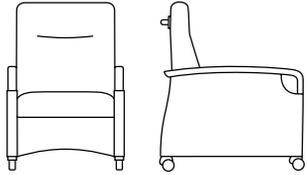
K

LEATHER GRADES

L

M

**PR Recliner**



W28.75 D36 H44  
 Seat: W24.5 D20.75 H19  
 Arm: H25.5  
 Full Recline: D67.25  
 Trendelenberg (option) 69.25

Weight: 150 lbs.

**PR**

6

2072

2111

2171

2244

2294

2392

2490

2613

2859

3104

3349

3841

**PRRC Recliner Replacement Cover Set**

**PRRC**

3.5

391

413

449

492

520

578

635

706

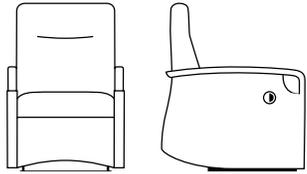
850

993

1136

1422

**PRW Recliner - Wall Saver**



W35.5 D34 H41  
 Seat: W23.5 D20.5 H19  
 Arm: H25.5  
 Full Recline: D63

Weight: 150 lbs.

**PRW**

5.25

1873

1906

1959

2024

2066

2153

2239

2346

2561

2776

2989

3421

**PRWC Recliner Wall Saver Replacement Cover Set**

**PRWC**

3.5

375

396

431

474

503

560

618

690

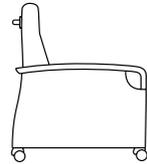
832

976

1119

1406

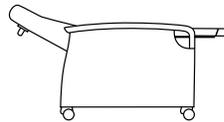
**RECLINING POSITIONS**



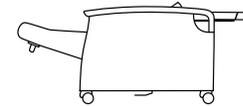
Position 1: (PR and PRW)  
 Seated with feet on floor, foot rest unarmored, seat back in fully upright position (70 degree angle)



Position 2: (PR and PRW)  
 Foot rest extended, seat back in mid back reclining position (60 degree angle)



Position 3: (PR and PRW)  
 Foot rest extended, seat back in mid back reclining position (30 degree angle)



Position 4: (PR ONLY) w/Trendelenberg option-  
 Foot rest fully extended, seat back in fully reclined position (20 degree angle)

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Upholstery on arms is not field replaceable. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. PR-casters front, locking rear with push bar are standard.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish - Arm  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS**

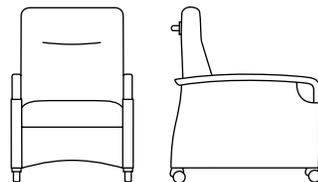
TB133 UPCHARGE – PR/PRW \$254  
 MOISTURE BARRIER – PR/PRW 111  
**PR ONLY OPTIONS**  
 Articulating table wood veneer – specify finish (14" x 18") \$193  
 Laminated top – specify color, see Color Addendum for standard selections. 193  
 Legs (removes casters & push bar) 55  
 Posey restraints (only opening in arm) 83  
 Trendelenberg 138  
 Magazine rack (COM required – .5 yd.) 166  
 Upholstered arm caps (pair) (COM required – 1 yd.) 111  
 I.V. pole 249  
 Adjustable pillow headrest (COM required – .75 yd.) 149  
 Foley catheter attachment 37

**PRW ONLY OPTIONS**

Foley catheter attachment \$ 37  
 \*Casters & push bar 276  
 (casters mounted to mechanism)  
 Upholstered arm caps (pair) 111  
 (COM required 1 yd.) (not field replaceable)  
**\*Note:** Casters not meant for patient transport

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

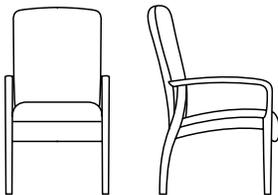
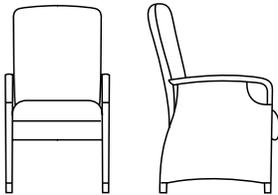
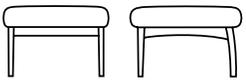
COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.



**OPTION ATTACHMENT LOCATION GUIDE FOR PR ONLY**

ITEM	SPECIFY (facing)			
Articulating side table	Left	Right		
Magazine/storage	Left	Right		
I.V. pole	Left Rear	Left Front	Right Rear	Right Front

# PERTH PRPC

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<b>POP Patient Chair (open arm - shown)</b> <b>PPP Patient Chair (closed arm)</b>														
 <p>W23.5 D27.25 H42.5 Seat: W20.5 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26</p> <p>Weight: 65 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>POP</b>	2.25	945	960	983	1012	1062	1102	1140	1189	1327	1428	1529	1732
	<b>PPP</b>	3.75	1064	1090	1130	1181	1251	1318	1387	1472	1694	1870	2044	2396
<b>POPC Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set</b>	<b>POPC</b>	2.25	503	536	558	586	613	646	680	713	746	775	823	867
<b>PPPC Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set</b>	<b>PPPC</b>	2.25	503	536	558	586	613	646	680	713	746	775	823	867
<b>POX Motion Patient Chair (open arm)</b> <b>PPX Motion Patient Chair (closed arm - shown)</b>														
 <p>W24.75 D29 H43.5 Seat: W20.75 D18.5 H18.75 Arm: H24</p> <p>Weight: 65 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>POX</b>	2.5	1420	1435	1463	1490	1571	1613	1654	1706	1860	1966	2072	2284
	<b>PPX</b>	4	1611	1633	1673	1720	1828	1870	1958	2040	2269	2437	2604	2940
<b>POXC Replacement Cover Set</b>	<b>POXC</b>	2.25	503	536	558	586	613	646	680	713	746	775	823	867
<b>PPXC Replacement Cover Set</b>	<b>PPXC</b>	2.25	503	536	558	586	613	646	680	713	746	775	823	867
<b>POT Ottoman</b>														
 <p>W19.25 D21.25 H13.25</p> <p>Weight: 20 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>POT</b>	1	434	441	452	464	475	493	512	548	594	639	685	777

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Models POP & PPP fixed backs are formed of cross-laminated wood veneer. The motion of models POX & PPX is achieved with a spring steel system cantilevered off a steel understructure. All models use arms constructed from kiln dried hardwood. Arms are field replaceable but closed arm models require normal upholstery skills to recover. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/kl grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS**

Black polyurethane arm cap \$53 per arm  
**Not available on TB133 approved chairs**  
**TB133 UPCHARGE**  
 POP \$138  
 PPP 193  
 POX 138  
 PPX 193  
 POT 55

**MOISTURE BARRIER**

POP \$55  
 PPP 83  
 POX 55  
 PPX 83  
 POT 39

# PERTH PRBS

SPECIFICATIONS

Style No.

COM Ydg.

COM

C

D

E

FABRIC GRADES

F

G

H

I

J

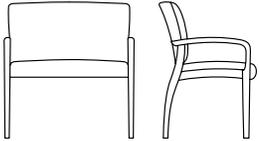
K

LEATHER GRADES

L

M

POCL Perth Bariatric Chair



W32.75 D25.5 H34  
 Seat: W29.75 D19.75 H19.75  
 Arm: H25.5

Weight: 65 lbs.

**POCL**

3.25

1319

1340

1377

1408

1435

1482

1535

1604

1725

1857

1978

2231

GLIDER

LIST PRICES

# PERTH PRGL

SPECIFICATIONS

Style No.

COM Ydg.

COM

C

D

E

FABRIC GRADES

F

G

H

I

J

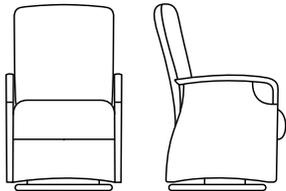
K

LEATHER GRADES

L

M

PG Glider



W24.25 D26.5 H41.5  
 Seat: W21.25 D20 H19  
 Arm: H24.5  
 Max. Glide Range: 11  
 Min. Dist. From Wall: 9.5

Weight: 94 lbs.  
 Frt. Class: 150

**PG**

4

1316

1448

1491

1535

1564

1622

1810

1888

2045

2201

2473

2801

PGC Glider Replacement Cover Set

**PGC**

2.5

503

536

558

586

613

646

680

713

746

775

823

867

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – POCL**

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. Cushioning for seats and backs are multiple densities of polyurethane foam wrapped with 1" high resilient polyurethane foam. Exposed hardwood for Perth. Perth has field recoverable seats and backs.

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**CONSTRUCTION – PG**

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated wood veneer. Arms constructed from kiln dried hardwood. Upholstery on arms is not field replaceable. Metal ring base glider utilizes full 51 ball bearing race at all glide points for smooth operation. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**BARIATRIC UNITS ARE CYCLE TESTED TO EXCEED ANSI/BIFMA STANDARDS TO SAFELY ACCOMMODATE A PERSON WEIGHING UP TO 750 POUNDS.**

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**Contrasting cover seat or back – see applicable upcharges on page 7.**

**OPTIONS**

TB133 not available on Perth Glider PG due to design of the chair.

**MOISTURE BARRIER**

POCL \$142  
 PG 83

**POCL**

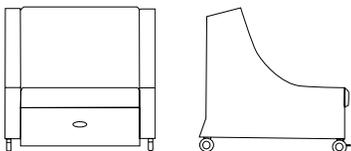
Black polyurethane arm cap \$53 per arm  
**Not available on TB133 approved chairs**

**PG**

Black polyurethane arm cap \$53 per arm  
**Not available on TB133 approved chairs**

# SOLTICE SOLLs

## SLS Lounge Sleeper



W35.75 D37.5 H34  
 Seat: W27.25 D19.75 H17.25  
 Arm: W4.25  
 Back Height from Seat: 17H  
 Overall Depth in Sleep Position: 82.5D  
 Sleep Surface Depth: 77D

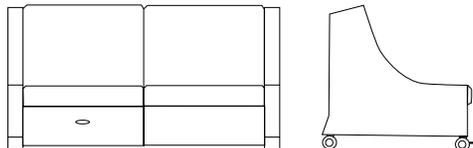
Weight: 195 lbs.

Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER GRADES		
						F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<b>SLS</b>	6.75	2455	2654	2706	2771	2813	2897	2982	3086	3297	3508	3719	4141

## SLSC Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions

<b>SLSC</b>	3	557	632	693	760	814	906	997	1185	1416	1652	1884	2635
-------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------

## SLSS Loveseat Sleeper



W63 D37.5 H34  
 Seat: W54.5 D19.75 H17.25  
 Arm: W4.25  
 Back Height from Seat: 17H  
 Overall Depth in Sleep Position: 82.5D  
 Sleep Surface Depth: 77D

Weight:

LFS: 250 lbs.  
 RFS: 250 lbs.  
 DS: 295 lbs

<b>SLSS</b>	11.75	3428	3775	3866	3977	4051	4198	4345	4527	4894	5261	5628	6363
<b>SLSS</b>	11.75	4505	4852	4943	5054	5128	5275	5422	5604	5971	6338	6705	7440

## SLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - LFS & RFS

<b>SLSSC</b>	3	669	687	722	767	790	844	897	965	1100	1234	1370	1641
--------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

## SLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - DS

<b>SLSSC</b>	6	1338	1374	1444	1525	1581	1687	1795	1930	2200	2468	2740	3282
--------------	---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### CONSTRUCTION - SLS/SLSS

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed from kiln dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage box constructed of laminated plywood, black standard.

Storage dimensions: W21.25 D18.5 H9.5.

#### COM REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns) additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

#### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood frame available in:

Barley	Cognac
Biltmore Cherry	Cordovan
Bourbon	Ebony
Brighton Walnut	Monticello Maple
Cherry Storm	

Specify finish when ordering.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

Specify:

- Quantity
- Model Number
- Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
- Finish
- Fire Code
- Options

#### OPTIONS

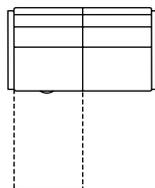
SLS - comes standard with casters.  
 Casters, front (locking/swivel) and rear (swivel).

**Casters are not available on SLSS loveseat sleeper.**

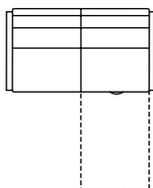
#### MOISTURE BARRIER

SLS	\$111
SLSS	249
SLSC/SLSSC	149

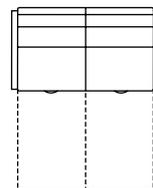
SLS/SLSS - Pull handle standard in Black (Gloss), Warm Grey, Blue Grey and Sand.



**LFS**  
(open, left side facing)



**RFS**  
(open, right side facing)



**DS**  
(open, both sides facing)

If RFS or DS is not specified, it will be produced LFS.

# SOLTÍCE SORL

SPECIFICATIONS

Style No.

COM Ydg.

Wood

COM

COL

C

D

E

FABRIC GRADES

F

G

H

I

J

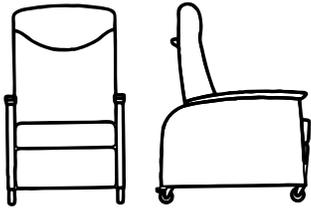
K

LEATHER GRADES

L

M

SR Recliner (closed arm)



W29 D37.75 H45.75  
Seat: W23.75 D21 H18.75  
Arm: H25.5

Weight: 113 lbs.

Item	Style No.	COM Ydg.	Wood	COM	COL	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
SR Recliner (closed arm)	SR	5.5	2303	N/A	2334	2384	2446	2486	2568	2649	2751	2955	3158	3362	3770	
SRR-BK Replacement Back	SRR-BK	2	692	N/A	703	722	744	759	788	818	855	929	1003	1077	1225	
SRR-SC Replacement Seat Cover Only Uph. cover	SRR-SC	1.5	312	N/A	320	334	351	362	384	406	434	490	545	601	712	
SRR-CA/(RF/LF) Replacement Arm Includes armcap	SRR-CA/(RF/LF)	2.5	483	N/A	497	520	548	566	603	640	687	779	872	964	1150	
SRR-AC Replacement Armcaps Set of 2	SRR-AC	228		N/A												
SRR-FT Replacement Footrest Includes hardware	SRR-FT	.5	194	N/A	197	201	207	211	218	225	235	253	272	290	327	
SRR-SCP Replacement Casters – Std. (set of 2)	SRR-SCP	123		N/A												
SRR-LCP Replacement Casters – Locking (set of 2)	SRR-LCP	143		N/A												

PRODUCT INFORMATION

CONSTRUCTION – SR

Frame constructed of kiln dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seat constructed with universal 7.5 gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable. Mechanism chassis is of 2" x 1" - 14 gauge rectangular steel tube frame welded at all member connection and powder coated to seal frame.

COM/COL REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish – Arm  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

OPTIONS

TB133 UPCHARGE – SR \$254  
 MOISTURE BARRIER – SR 120  
 CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY  
 Contrasting seats, backs and arms available, specify and add \$66 list per chair.  
 For yardage requirements refer to yardage listed for replacement seats, backs and arms.  
 Pushbar standard.  
 Articulating side table wood veneer – specify finish \$193  
 Laminated top – specify laminate (see page 9 for details) 193  
 Trendelenberg 138  
 Magazine rack (COM required – .5 yd.) 166  
 I.V. pole 249  
 Adjustable pillow headrest (COM required – .75 yd.) 149  
 Catheter bag attachment hook 39

OPTION ATTACHMENT LOCATION GUIDE

ITEM	SPECIFY (as facing chair)			
Articulating side table	Left	Right		
Magazine/storage	Left	Right		
I.V. pole	Left	Right		
Catheter bag attachment hook	Left Rear	Left Front	Right Rear	Right Front

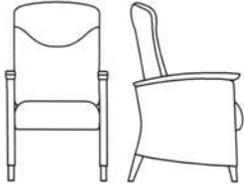
Note: SR cannot be manufactured without casters and pushbar.



# SOLTÍCE SMPC

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	Wood	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
									F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	

**SPX** Motion Patient Chair (closed arm)



W28 D29.5 H43.5  
 Seat: W23 D19.5 H19.5  
 Arm: W2 H27

Weight: 75 lbs.	<b>SPX</b>	3.75	1954	N/A	1975	2010	2051	2079	2135	2190	2260	2398	2537	2676	2954
-----------------	------------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

<b>SRM-BK</b> Replacement Back		<b>SRM-BK</b>	2	308	N/A	319	338	360	375	404	434	471	545	619	693	841
<b>SRM-ST</b> Replacement Seat	Uph. cover only	<b>SRM-SC</b>	1.5	262	N/A	268	277	288	295	310	325	343	381	418	455	529
<b>SRM-CA/(RF/LF)</b> Replacement Arm –	Includes armcap	<b>SRM-CA/(RF/LF)</b>	2.5	592	N/A	603	622	644	659	688	718	755	829	903	977	1125

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – SOP/SPP**

Frame constructed of kiln dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seat constructed with universal 7.5 gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

**CONSTRUCTION – SPX**

Constructed of continuously flexible front-cantilevered spring steel frame. Pre-tensioned sling seat and back of woven polyester mesh. Exposed hardwood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seat and back filled with multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seat and back upholstery covers and arms are field replaceable. Not available in open arm style.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish – Arm  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS**

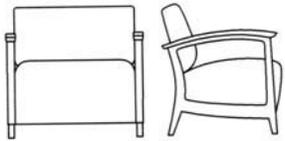
TB133 UPCHARGE	
SOP	\$145
SPP	232
SPX	232
MOISTURE BARRIER	
SOP	\$ 58
SPP	100
SPX	100

**CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY**  
 Contrasting seats, backs and arms available – see upcharges listed on page 7.  
 For yardage requirements refer to yardage listed for replacement seats, backs and arms.

# SOLTÍCE SOBS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	Wood	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
									F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	

**SOCL** Bariatric Chair (open arm)



W34.5 D28 H32  
 Seat: W30 D18.75 H19  
 Arm: W2 H27

Weight: 68 lbs.

<b>SOCL</b>	3.75	2082	2213	2103	2138	2179	2207	2263	2318	2388	2526	2665	2804	3082
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**SRB-BK** Replacement Back

<b>SRB-BK</b>	1.75	650	711	660	676	695	708	734	760	793	857	922	987	1117
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

**SRB-ST** Replacement Seat

<b>SRB-ST</b>	1.5	763	833	774	793	815	830	859	889	926	1000	1074	1148	1296
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

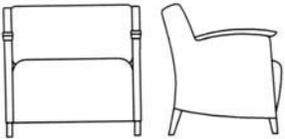
**SRB-OA/(RF/LF)** Replacement Arm – Includes armcap  
 Open Arm

<b>SRB-OA/(RF/LF)</b>	350
-----------------------	-----

**SRB-AC** Replacement Armcaps

Set of 2	<b>SRB-AC</b>	245
----------	---------------	-----

**SPCL** Bariatric Chair (closed arm)



W34.5 D28 H32  
 Seat: W29.5 D18.75 H19  
 Arm: W2 H27

Weight: 68 lbs.

<b>SPCL</b>	5.75	2242	2443	2274	2327	2391	2434	2519	2604	2710	2923	3136	3349	3775
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**SRB-BK** Replacement Back

<b>SRB-BK</b>	1.75	650	711	660	676	695	708	734	760	793	857	922	987	1117
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

**SRB-SC** Replacement Seat

<b>SRB-SC</b>	2	763	833	774	793	815	830	859	889	926	1000	1074	1148	1296
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

**SRB-CA/(RF/LF)** Replacement Arm – Includes armcap  
 Closed Arm

<b>SRB-CA/(RF/LF)</b>	2.5	534	622	548	571	599	617	654	691	738	830	923	1015	1201
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------

**SRB-AC** Replacement Armcaps

Set of 2	<b>SRB-AC</b>	245
----------	---------------	-----

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – LOUNGE & BARIATRIC**

Frame constructed of kiln dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seat constructed with universal 7.5 gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish – Arm  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS - LOUNGE & BARIATRIC CHAIRS**

TB133 UPCHARGE		MOISTURE BARRIER	
SOCL	330	SOCL	150
SPCL	395	SPCL	185

**CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY**  
 Contrasting seats, backs and arms available – see upcharges listed on page 7.  
 For yardage requirements refer to yardage listed for replacement seats, backs and arms.

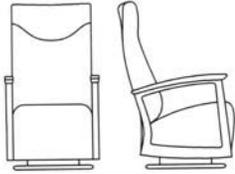
**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

# SOLTÍCE SOGL

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	Wood	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
									F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	

**SOG** Glider (open arm)



W26 D35 H47.75  
 Seat: W22 D19 H19  
 Arm: H27  
 Max. Glide Range: 16  
 Min. Dist. From Wall: 9

Weight: 88 lbs.

<b>SOG</b>	3.25	1980	N/A	1998	2028	2064	2088	2136	2185	2245	2365	2486	2606	2847
------------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**SRG-BK** Replacement Back

<b>SRG-BK</b>	2	611	N/A	622	641	663	678	707	737	774	848	922	996	1144
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

**SRG-ST** Replacement Seat

<b>SRG-ST</b>	1.5	649	N/A	657	671	688	699	721	743	771	827	882	938	1049
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

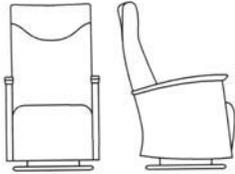
**SRG-OA/(RF/LF)** Replacement Arm – Includes armcap

<b>SRG-OA/(RF/LF)</b>	2	592	N/A	603
-----------------------	---	-----	-----	-----

**SRG-AC** Replacement Armcaps

Set of 2	<b>SRG-AC</b>	240
----------	---------------	-----

**SPG** Glider (closed arm)



W26 D35 H47.75  
 Seat: W21.5 D19 H19  
 Arm: H27  
 Max. Glide Range: 16  
 Min. Dist. From Wall: 9

Weight: 98 lbs.

<b>SPG</b>	4.75	2049	N/A	2075	2119	2172	2207	2278	2348	2436	2612	2788	2964	3316
------------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**SRG-BK** Replacement Back

<b>SRG-BK</b>	2	611	N/A	622	641	663	678	707	737	774	848	922	996	1144
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

**SRG-ST** Replacement Seat

<b>SRG-ST</b>	1.5	649	N/A	657	671	688	699	721	743	771	827	882	938	1049
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

**SRG-CA/(RF/LF)** Replacement Arm – Includes armcap

<b>SRG-CA/(RF/LF)</b>	2	592	N/A	603	622	644	659	688	718	755	829	903	977	1125
-----------------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

**SRG-AC** Replacement Armcaps

Set of 2	<b>SRG-AC</b>	240
----------	---------------	-----

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – SOG/SPG**  
 Frame constructed of kiln dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seats constructed with universal 7.5 gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable. Metal ring base glider utilizes full 51 ball bearing race at all glide points for smooth operation.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**  
 Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
 Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish – Arm  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS - LOUNGE**  
 TB133 UPCHARGE  
 SOG \$170  
 SPG 205  
 MOISTURE BARRIER  
 SOG \$115  
 SPG 125

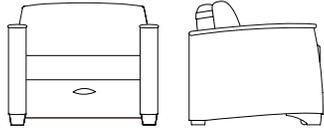
**CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY**  
 Contrasting seats, backs and arms available – see upcharges listed on page 7.  
 For yardage requirements refer to yardage listed for replacement seats, backs and arms.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

# THREE THRLS

## TLS Lounge Sleeper



W35 D36 H33.5  
 Seat: W27.5 D20 H18  
 Arm: W3.5 H26  
 Total Depth: 81D  
 Sleep Surface: W27.5 D77  
 T3.5 (cushions)

Weight: 175 lbs.

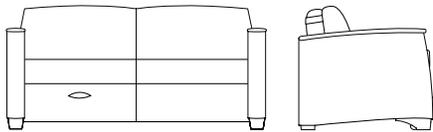
Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER GRADES		
						F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

<b>TLS</b>	8	2602	2650	2736	2837	2904	3039	3175	3343	3681	4018	4365	5028
------------	---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## TLSC Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions

<b>TLSC</b>	3	618	635	666	704	728	777	825	887	1010	1133	1255	1502
-------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

## TLSS Loveseat Sleeper



W66 D36 H33.5  
 Seat: W56 D20 H18  
 Arm: W5 H26  
 Total Depth: 81D  
 Sleep Surface:  
 LFS, RFS: W27.5  
 D77 T3.5 (cushions)  
 DS: W56 D77 T3.5  
 (cushions)  
 Weight:  
 LFS: 225 lbs.  
 RFS: 225 lbs.  
 DS: 285 lbs.

(Loveseat prices shown reflect LFS & RFS only  
 See OPTIONS below for DS pricing)

<b>TLSS</b>	13	3963	4043	4177	4337	4442	4654	4868	5134	5665	6199	6741	7846
-------------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## TLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions – LFS & RFS

<b>TLSSC</b>	3	618	635	666	704	728	777	825	887	1010	1133	1255	1502
--------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

## TLSSC Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions – DS

<b>TLSSC</b>	6	1235	1271	1337	1408	1456	1554	1651	1775	2020	2265	2511	3003
--------------	---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### CONSTRUCTION – TLS/TLSS

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back frame constructed of kiln dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln dried hardwood. Cushions are multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage compartment constructed of laminated plywood, black standard.

Storage dimensions: W21.25 D18.5 H9.5

#### COM REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

#### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

#### OPTIONS

TLSS list price for DS is the LFS or RFS TLSS list price plus \$1065 list upcharge.

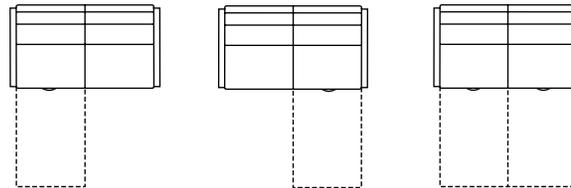
TLSS – Casters, front swivel, and rear locking for \$215

**Casters are not available on TLSS loveseat sleeper**

TB133 UPCHARGE	
TLSS	\$315
TLSS/OPT2	414
TLSC/TLSSC	116

MOISTURE BARRIER	
TLSS	\$166
TLSS/TLSS Option 2	249
TLSC/TLSSC	149

TLSS/TLSS – Pull handle standard in Gloss Black; Sand, Warm Gray, & Blue Grey available – please specify.



**LFS** (open, left side facing)  
**RFS** (open, right side facing)  
**DS** (open, both sides facing)

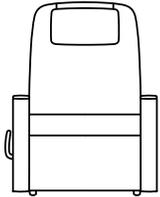
If RFS or DS is not specified, unit will be produced LFS.

# THREE THSR

SPECIFICATIONS

Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
						F	G					L	M

TSR Three Sleeper Recliner



W35.75 D38.25 H46.75 – (H 47.5 with Trendelenburg option)  
 Seat: W25 D20.75 H19.75 – (H 20.75 with Trendelenburg option)  
 Arm: H23.5 – (H 24.5 with Trendelenburg option)  
 Sleep Surface: W25 D79

Weight: 175 lbs.

	<b>TSR</b>	6.5	3244	3286	3355	3439	3495	3607	3718	3887	4201	4491	4770	5326
<b>TSR-RSB</b> Three Sleeper Recliner Replacement Seat & Back	<b>TSR-RSB</b>	3	891	910	943	980	1008	1058	1111	1175	1304	1432	1561	1819
<b>TSR-RFR</b> Three Sleeper Recliner Replacement Footrest	<b>TSR-RFR</b>	.75	227	231	239	250	255	268	282	297	330	362	395	459
<b>TSR-RHR</b> Three Sleeper Recliner Replacement Headrest	<b>TSR-RHR</b>	.75	254	259	267	276	283	296	309	325	356	388	421	485

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – TSR**

Wood arms (field replaceable) and arm caps of kiln dried hardwood. Sleeper recliner mechanism constructed of 12 gauge (or greater) tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 10 gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1/2" hardwood plywood (4 ply) glued and stapled, using modified mortise and tenon joints. Seat shell is 1/2" hardwood plywood (4 ply and 7 ply) glued and stapled using modified mortise and tenon joints. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Removable head rest with operating instructions on back. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. Casters front swivel and rear locking swivel.

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

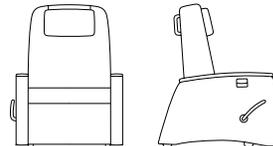
COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish – Arm
  - Fire Code
  - Options



**OPTIONS**

- TB133 UPCHARGE \$377
  - MOISTURE BARRIER 235
- (TSR cannot be manufactured without casters).**

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

- Trendelenburg \$348
- Side Mounted Articulating Table 348
- IV Pole 274
- Catheter Hook 43
- \*Urethane Arm Caps (per arm) 81

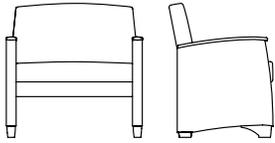
**\*Not available with TB133**

**Note:** Three Sleeper Recliner is equipped with full recline with infinite position functionality and a 4 position ottoman.

# THREE THBS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER GRADES			
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

TPCL Three Bariatric Chair



W34.5 D26 H34  
 Seat: W29.5 D19 H19  
 Arm: W2.5 H25.5

Weight: 70 lbs.	<b>TPCL</b>	4.75	1262	1288	1331	1384	1420	1490	1560	1648	1824	2000	2175	2528
-----------------	-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

PRODUCT INFORMATION

CONSTRUCTION

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. Cushioning for seats and backs are multiple densities of polyurethane foam wrapped with 1" high resilient polyurethane foam. Arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Exposed wood is hardwood. Field recoverable seat and back. Recoverable arms - consult options.

COM REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**BARIATRIC UNITS ARE CYCLE TESTED TO EXCEED ANSI/BIFMA STANDARDS TO SAFELY ACCOMODATE A PERSON WEIGHING UP TO 750 POUNDS.**

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

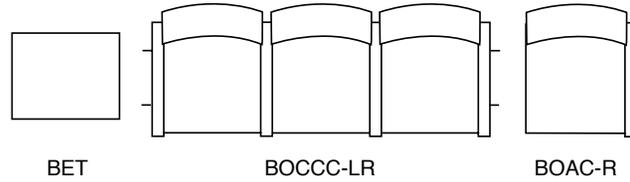
**Contrasting cover seat or back – see applicable upcharges on page 7.**

OPTIONS

- TB133 UPCHARGE  
 TPCL \$314  
**Not available w/poly cap option**
- MOISTURE BARRIER  
 TPCL \$178
- Black polyurethane arm cap \$44 per arm  
**Not available on TB133 available chairs**
- Field recoverable arms \$111 per arm = 1.5 yds.

**ORDERING LEGEND - MULTIPLE SEATING**

**B** Briar **O** Open **C** Chair  
**B** Briar **H** Closed Arm **C** Chair  
**B** Briar **O** Open **A** Add-On **C** Chair



BET BOCCC-LR BOAC-R  
 Plan view of four seat unit with left side connected end table

**PRODUCT ID**  
 BET  
 BOCCC-LR  
 BOAC-R

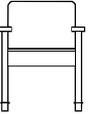
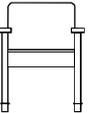
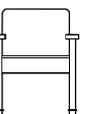
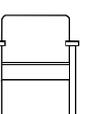
**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**  
 BET  
 BOCCC-LTRC  
 (Left Table, Right Chair)  
 BOAC-R

**CONNECTIONS**  
 The last set of letters behind the dash on the Product ID indicates the connection used for the assembly process. This is reflected on each line item in the acknowledgment. See Alpha Indicators in Product Information for a description of terms.

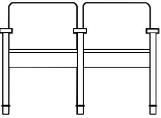
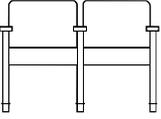
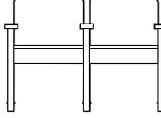
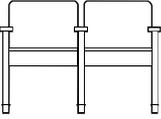
**MULTIPLE SEATING**

**LIST PRICES**

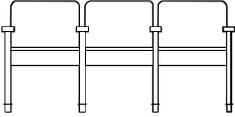
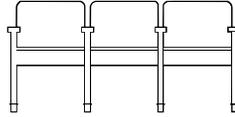
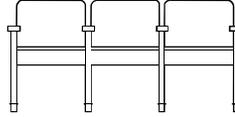
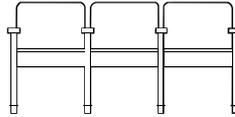
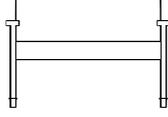
**BRIAR BRMS**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<b>BOC</b> Chair (open arm) <b>BHC</b> Chair (closed arm)  W23.5 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOC</b>	1.5	878	890	908	930	946	977	1007	1066	1140	1216	1290	1439
	<b>BHC</b>	2	989	1003	1027	1056	1077	1117	1057	1236	1335	1434	1535	1733
<b>BOC-L</b> Chair – Left (open arm) <b>BHC-L</b> Chair – Left (closed arm)  W23.5 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOC-L</b>	1.5	878	890	908	930	946	977	1007	1066	1140	1216	1290	1439
	<b>BHC-L</b>	2	989	1003	1027	1056	1077	1117	1057	1236	1335	1434	1535	1733
<b>BOC-R</b> Chair – Right (open arm) <b>BHC-R</b> Chair – Right (closed arm)  W23.5 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOC-R</b>	1.5	878	890	908	930	946	977	1007	1066	1140	1216	1290	1439
	<b>BHC-H</b>	2	989	1003	1027	1056	1077	1117	1057	1236	1335	1434	1535	1733
<b>BOC-LR</b> Chair – Left/Right (open arm) <b>BHC-LR</b> Chair – Left/Right (closed arm)  W23.5 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOC-LR</b>	1.5	878	890	908	930	946	977	1007	1066	1140	1216	1290	1439
	<b>BHC-LR</b>	2	989	1003	1027	1056	1077	1117	1057	1236	1335	1434	1535	1733

# BRIAR BRMS

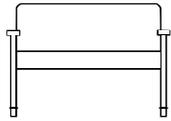
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES			
							F	G					L	M		
<b>BOCC</b> Two Seat Unit (open arm) <b>BHCC</b> Two Seat Unit (closed arm)																
		W44.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5	<b>BOCC</b>	3	1501	1519	1551	1592	1621	1676	1732	1841	1977	2114	2250	2525
		Weight: 91 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BHCC</b>	4	1612	1635	1676	1726	1761	1829	1896	2030	2196	2365	2533	2870
<b>BOCC-L</b> Two Seat Unit – Left (open arm) <b>BHCC-L</b> Two Seat Unit – Left (closed arm)																
		W44.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5	<b>BOCC-L</b>	3	1501	1519	1551	1592	1621	1676	1732	1841	1977	2114	2250	2525
		Weight: 91 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BHCC-L</b>	4	1612	1635	1676	1726	1761	1829	1896	2030	2196	2365	2533	2870
<b>BOCC-R</b> Two Seat Unit – Right (open arm) <b>BHCC-R</b> Two Seat Unit – Right (closed arm)																
		W44.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5	<b>BOCC-R</b>	3	1501	1519	1551	1592	1621	1676	1732	1841	1977	2114	2250	2525
		Weight: 91 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>BHCC-R</b>	4	1612	1635	1676	1726	1761	1829	1896	2030	2196	2365	2533	2870
<b>BOCC-LR</b> Two Seat Unit – Left/Right (open arm) <b>BHCC-LR</b> Two Seat Unit – Left/Right (closed arm)																
		W44.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5	<b>BOCC-LR</b>	3	1501	1519	1551	1592	1621	1676	1732	1841	1977	2114	2250	2525
		Weight: 91 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BHCC-LR</b>	4	1612	1635	1676	1726	1761	1829	1896	2030	2196	2365	2533	2870

# BRIAR BRMS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES			
							F	G					L	M		
<b>BOCCC</b> Three Seat Unit (open arm) <b>BHCCC</b> Three Seat Unit (closed arm)																
		W66.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5	<b>BOCCC</b>	4.5	2148	2175	2223	2284	2327	2408	2490	2650	2850	3053	3255	3659
		Weight: 130 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BHCCC</b>	5.5	2349	2383	2443	2516	2569	2669	2769	2968	3212	3462	3709	4208
<b>BOCCC-L</b> Three Seat Unit – Left (open arm) <b>BHCCC-L</b> Three Seat Unit – Left (closed arm)																
		W66.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5	<b>BOCCC-L</b>	4.5	2148	2175	2223	2284	2327	2408	2490	2650	2850	3053	3255	3659
		Weight: 130 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BHCCC-L</b>	5.5	2349	2383	2443	2516	2569	2669	2769	2968	3212	3462	3709	4208
<b>BOCCC-R</b> Three Seat Unit – Right (open arm) <b>BHCCC-R</b> Three Seat Unit – Right (closed arm)																
		W66.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5	<b>BOCCC-R</b>	4.5	2148	2175	2223	2284	2327	2408	2490	2650	2850	3053	3255	3659
		Weight: 130 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BHCCC-R</b>	5.5	2349	2383	2443	2516	2569	2669	2769	2968	3212	3462	3709	4208
<b>BOCCC-LR</b> Three Seat Unit – Left/Right (open arm) <b>BHCCC-LR</b> Three Seat Unit – Left/Right (closed arm)																
		W66.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5	<b>BOCCC-LR</b>	4.5	2148	2175	2223	2284	2327	2408	2490	2650	2850	3053	3255	3659
		Weight: 130 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BHCCC-LR</b>	5.5	2349	2383	2443	2516	2569	2669	2769	2968	3212	3462	3709	4208
<b>BO33</b> Loveseat (open arm) <b>BH33</b> Loveseat (closed arm)																
		W44.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W43 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5	<b>BO33</b>	2.75	1463	1482	1517	1559	1589	1646	1703	1819	1959	2104	2245	2533
		Weight: 88 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BH33</b>	3	1559	1581	1621	1671	1706	1774	1840	1974	2137	2283	2472	2806

# BRIAR BRMS

**BO33-L** Loveseat – Left (open arm)  
**BH33-L** Loveseat – Left (closed arm)



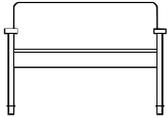
W44.75 D26 H33.5  
 Seat: W43 D19 H18.75  
 Arm: H26.5

Weight: 88 lbs  
 Frt. Class: 175

Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER GRADES		
						F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

<b>BO33-L</b>	2.75	1463	1482	1517	1559	1589	1646	1703	1819	1959	2104	2245	2533
<b>BH33-L</b>	3	1559	1581	1621	1671	1706	1774	1840	1974	2137	2305	2472	2806

**BO33-R** Loveseat – Right (open arm)  
**BH33-R** Loveseat – Right (closed arm)

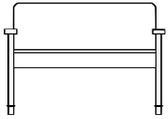


W44.75 D26 H33.5  
 Seat: W43 D19 H18.75  
 Arm: H26.5

Weight: 88 lbs  
 Frt. Class: 175

<b>BO33-R</b>	2.75	1463	1482	1517	1559	1589	1646	1703	1819	1959	2104	2245	2533
<b>BH33-R</b>	3	1559	1581	1621	1671	1706	1774	1840	1974	2137	2305	2472	2806

**BO33-LR** Loveseat – Left/Right (open arm)  
**BH33-LR** Loveseat – Left/Right (closed arm)



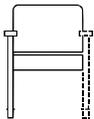
W44.75 D26 H33.5  
 Seat: W43 D19 H18.75  
 Arm: H26.5

Weight: 88 lbs  
 Frt. Class: 175

<b>BO33-LR</b>	2.75	1463	1482	1517	1559	1589	1646	1703	1819	1959	2104	2245	2533
<b>BH33-LR</b>	3	1559	1581	1621	1671	1706	1774	1840	1974	2137	2305	2472	2806

# BRIAR BAS (Add-on Units)

**BOAC-L** One Seat/One Arm – Left (open arm)  
**BHAC-L** One Seat/One Arm – Left (closed arm)

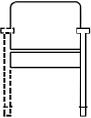
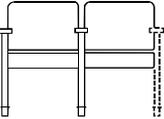
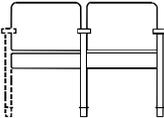
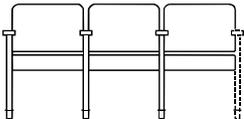
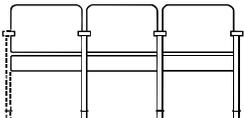


W21.75 D26 H33.5  
 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75  
 Arm: H26.5

Weight: 43 lbs  
 Frt. Class: 175

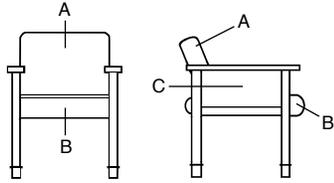
<b>BOAC-L</b>	1.5	725	735	754	775	790	820	850	907	979	1052	1124	1269
<b>BHAC-L</b>	1.75	780	792	812	836	855	888	922	990	1074	1159	1243	1431

**BRIAR BAS** (Add-on Units)

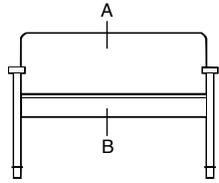
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M
<b>BOAC-R</b> One Seat/One Arm – Right (open arm) <b>BHAC-R</b> One Seat/One Arm – Right (closed arm)														
 W21.75 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5 Weight: 43 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOAC-R</b> 1.5	725	735	754	775	790	820	850	907	979	1052	1124	1269	
	<b>BHAC-R</b> 1.75	780	792	812	836	855	888	922	990	1074	1159	1243	1320	
<b>BOACC-L</b> Two Seat/Two Arm – Left (open arm) <b>BHACC-L</b> Two Seat/Two Arm – Left (closed arm)														
 W43 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5 Weight: 82 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOACC-L</b> 3	1338	1356	1388	1428	1455	1509	1562	1669	1800	1935	2067	2334	
	<b>BHACC-L</b> 3.5	1404	1424	1462	1507	1539	1601	1663	1785	1935	2088	2241	2546	
<b>BOACC-R</b> Two Seat/Two Arm – Right (open arm) <b>BHACC-R</b> Two Seat/Two Arm – Right (closed arm)														
 W43 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5 Weight: 82 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOACC-R</b> 3	1338	1356	1388	1428	1455	1509	1562	1669	1800	1935	2067	2334	
	<b>BHACC-R</b> 3.5	1404	1424	1462	1507	1539	1601	1663	1785	1935	2088	2241	2546	
<b>BOACCC-L</b> Three Seat/Three Arm – Left (open arm) <b>BHACCC-L</b> Three Seat/Three Arm – Left (closed arm)														
 W65 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5 Weight: 122 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOACCC-L</b> 4.5	1968	1996	2043	2101	2143	2222	2301	2458	2651	2848	3044	3437	
	<b>BHACCC-L</b> 5.25	2118	2148	2203	2271	2319	2412	2504	2688	2915	3145	3375	3834	
<b>BOACCC-R</b> Three Seat/Three Arm – Right (open arm) <b>BHACCC-R</b> Three Seat/Three Arm – Right (closed arm)														
 W65 D26 H33.5 Seat: W20 D19 H18.75 Arm: H26.5 Weight: 122 lbs Frt. Class: 175	<b>BOACCC-R</b> 4.5	1968	1996	2043	2101	2143	2222	2301	2458	2651	2848	3044	3437	
	<b>BHACCC-R</b> 5.25	2118	2148	2203	2271	2319	2412	2504	2688	2915	3145	3375	3834	

# BRIAR BRMS

## CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY GUIDE



DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER YARDAGE	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Back	1.25 yds.	22.5 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Seat	1 yd.	18 sq. ft.	B. _____
C. BH Closed Arm Panels (pair)	1 yd.	18 sq. ft.	C. _____



DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER YARDAGE	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Back	2.5 yds.	45 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Seat	1.25 yds.	22.5 sq. ft.	B. _____
C. BH Closed Arm Panels (pair)	1 yd.	18 sq. ft.	C. _____

Yardages are based on 54" plain fabric. The Contrasting Upholstery Guide should accompany order. One page per model. Consult COM/COL ordering information table, page 6.

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### A FLOOR PLAN MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH ALL ORDERS TO INSURE ACCURACY OF UNITS REQUIRED.

#### CONSTRUCTION

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. (Loveseat from kiln dried hardwood). Arms constructed from kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

#### COM REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

#### ALPHA INDICATORS

- L Left Arm Connector
- LT Left Connecting Table
- LC Left Connecting Chair
- R Right Arm Connector
- RT Right Connecting Table
- RC Right Connecting Chair
- LR Left/Right Arm Connectors
- LTRC Left Connecting Table, Right Connecting Chair
- LCRT Left Connecting Chair, Right Connecting Table
- RTLCL Right Connecting Table, Left Connecting Chair
- RCLTL Right Connecting Chair, Left Connecting Table
- O Open Arm
- H Closed Arm
- A Add-on Unit

#### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood frame available in:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options
  - Submit Floor Plan

#### OPTIONS

Upholstered arm cap \$22 per arm  
 Black polyurethane arm cap \$39 per arm  
 (Not available on TB133 approved chairs)

#### SPECIAL LOVESEAT INFORMATION

Left and Right connectors on loveseat are for table connection only.  
 Back cover is not removable on loveseat.

\*TB133 UPCHARGE (Upcharges are the same for Left, Right and Left/Right units.)

BOC	\$138	BH33	\$204
BHC	144	BOAC	111
BOCC	238	BHAC	127
BHCC	293	BOACC	221
BOCCC	326	BHACC	254
BHCCC	425	BOACCC	326
BO33	199	BHACCC	370

\*Not available with polyarm option.

#### MOISTURE BARRIER

Each Seat	\$ 83
Loveseat	138

#### CONTRASTING FABRICS

For contrasting sections, specify seat and/or back – see upcharges listed on page 7. Refer to letter guide above for pattern.

**BRIAR BRRP**

SPECIFICATIONS

Style No.

COM Ydg.

COM

C

D

E

FABRIC GRADES

F

G

H

I

J

K

LEATHER GRADES

L

M

**BRS-23** Replacement  
Seat Cover – Chair – Specify Open or Closed Arms

<b>BRS-23</b>	1	111	116	126	139	148	166	183	218	261	305	348	435
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**BRB-23** Replacement  
Back Cover – Chair

<b>BRB-23</b>	1.25	111	117	130	146	158	180	202	246	299	354	409	517
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**BRS-33** Replacement  
Seat Cover – Loveseat – Specify Open or Closed Arms

<b>BRS-33</b>	2	186	198	218	244	262	297	332	401	487	575	662	835
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**BRPH** Replacement  
Arm Panel Cover – Closed Arm

<b>BRPH</b>	.33	59	60	62	65	67	72	76	86	96	108	118	140
-------------	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

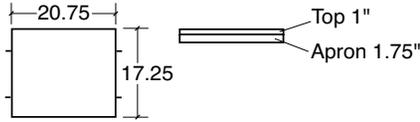
# BRIAR BRCT

SPECIFICATIONS

Laminated Tops  
LIST PRICE

Wood Veneer Tops  
LIST PRICE

**BT Center Table**

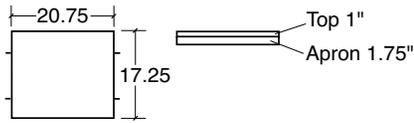


W20 D17.25 H17.75  
Weight: 31 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 85

421

490

**BET End Table**

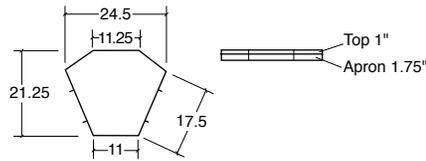


W20.75 D17.25 H17.75  
Weight: 40 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 85

540

631

**BT45 45° Connector Table**

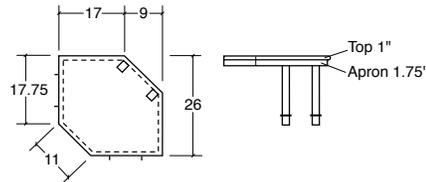


W24.5 D21.25 H17.75  
Weight: 26 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 85

629

764

**BT90 90° Connector Table**



W26 D26 H17.75  
Weight: 50 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 85

893

967

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Constructed of kiln dried hardwood solid and veneers.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
Barley Cognac  
Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
Bourbon Ebony  
Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

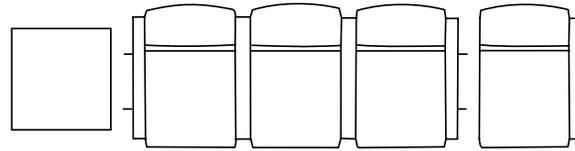
Specify:  
1. Quantity  
2. Model Number  
3. Top Selection  
4. Finish  
5. Options

**OPTIONS**

Tops available in any standard laminate – please specify. See color addendum for details.

**ORDERING LEGEND - MULTIPLE SEATING**

F Flex O Open C Chair  
 F Flex P Panel (Closed Arm) C Chair  
 F Flex O Open A Add-On C Chair  
 F Flex P Panel (Closed Arm) A Add-On C Chair



FT-L FOCCC-LR FOAC-R  
 Plan view of four seat unit with left side connected end table

**PRODUCT ID**  
 FT-L  
 FOCCC-LR  
 FOAC-R

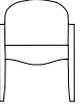
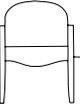
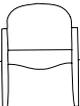
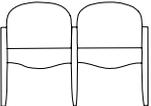
**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**  
 FT-L  
 FOCCC-LTRC  
 (Left Table, Right Chair)  
 FOAC-R

**CONNECTIONS**  
 The last set of letters behind the dash on the Product ID indicates the connection used for the assembly process. This is reflected on each line item in the acknowledgment. See Alpha Indicators in Product Information for a description of terms.

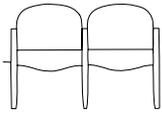
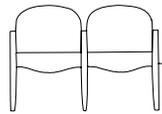
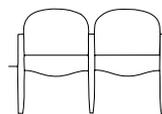
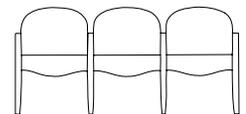
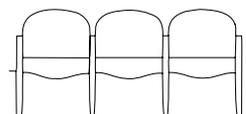
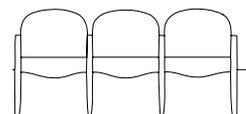
**MULTIPLE SEATING**

**LIST PRICES**

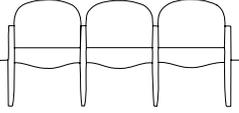
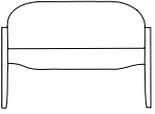
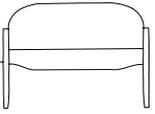
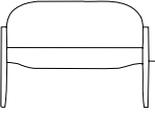
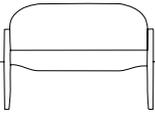
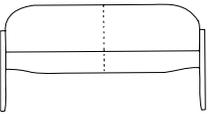
**FLEX FLMS**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<b>FOC Chair (open arm)</b> <b>FPC Chair (closed arm)</b>  W23.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOC</b>	1.75	938	962	987	1015	1034	1065	1101	1170	1256	1334	1422	1600
	<b>FPC</b>	2.5	1049	1077	1113	1154	1181	1229	1283	1388	1517	1640	1769	2032
<b>FOC-L Chair – Left (open arm)</b> <b>FPC-L Chair – Left (closed arm)</b>  W23.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOC-L</b>	1.75	938	962	987	1015	1034	1065	1101	1170	1256	1334	1422	1600
	<b>FPC-L</b>	2.5	1049	1077	1113	1154	1181	1229	1283	1388	1517	1640	1769	2032
<b>FOC-R Chair – Right (open arm)</b> <b>FPC-R Chair – Right (closed arm)</b>  W23.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOC-R</b>	1.75	938	962	987	1015	1034	1065	1101	1170	1256	1334	1422	1600
	<b>FPC-R</b>	2.5	1049	1077	1113	1154	1181	1229	1283	1388	1517	1640	1769	2032
<b>FOC-LR Chair – Left/Right (open arm)</b> <b>FPC-LR Chair – Left/Right (closed arm)</b>  W23.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOC-LR</b>	1.75	938	962	987	1015	1034	1065	1101	1170	1256	1334	1422	1600
	<b>FPC-LR</b>	2.5	1049	1077	1113	1154	1181	1229	1283	1388	1517	1640	1769	2032
<b>FOCC Two Seat Unit (open arm)</b> <b>FPCC Two Seat Unit (closed arm)</b>  W45.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 91 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOCC</b>	3.25	1699	1724	1767	1819	1858	1929	2002	2147	2324	2504	2685	3043
	<b>FPCC</b>	4.75	1883	1918	1983	2062	2120	2229	2337	2553	2821	3092	3363	3903

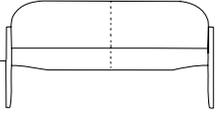
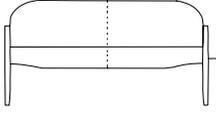
# FLEX FLMS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M
<b>FOCC-L</b> Two Seat Unit – Left (open arm) <b>FPCC-L</b> Two Seat Unit – Left (closed arm)														
														
W45.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26														
Weight: 91 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOCC-L</b>	3.25	1699	1724	1767	1819	1858	1929	2002	2147	2324	2504	2685	3043
	<b>FPCC-L</b>	4.75	1883	1918	1983	2062	2120	2229	2337	2553	2821	3092	3363	3903
<b>FOCC-R</b> Two Seat Unit – Right (open arm) <b>FPCC-R</b> Two Seat Unit – Right (closed arm)														
														
W45.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.5 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26														
Weight: 91 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOCC-R</b>	3.25	1699	1724	1767	1819	1858	1929	2002	2147	2324	2504	2685	3043
	<b>FPCC-R</b>	4.75	1883	1918	1983	2062	2120	2229	2337	2553	2821	3092	3363	3903
<b>FOCC-LR</b> Two Seat Unit – Left/Right (open arm) <b>FPCC-LR</b> Two Seat Unit – Left/Right (closed arm)														
														
W45.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26														
Weight: 91 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOCC-LR</b>	3.25	1699	1724	1767	1819	1858	1929	2002	2147	2324	2504	2685	3043
	<b>FPCC-LR</b>	4.75	1883	1918	1983	2062	2120	2229	2337	2553	2821	3092	3363	3903
<b>FOCCC</b> Three Seat Unit (open arm) <b>FPCCC</b> Three Seat Unit (closed arm)														
														
W67.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26														
Weight: 130 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOCCC</b>	4.75	2382	2418	2482	2561	2621	2729	2835	3053	3321	3590	3861	4403
	<b>FPCCC</b>	7	2606	2656	2749	2860	2942	3095	3250	3554	3928	4312	4692	5453
<b>FOCCC-L</b> Three Seat Unit – Left (open arm) <b>FPCCC-L</b> Three Seat Unit – Left (closed arm)														
														
W67.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26														
Weight: 130 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOCCC-L</b>	4.75	2382	2418	2482	2561	2621	2729	2835	3053	3321	3590	3861	4403
	<b>FPCCC-L</b>	7	2606	2656	2749	2860	2942	3095	3250	3554	3928	4312	4692	5453
<b>FOCCC-R</b> Three Seat Unit – Right (open arm) <b>FPCCC-R</b> Three Seat Unit – Right (closed arm)														
														
W67.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26														
Weight: 130 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FOCCC-R</b>	4.75	2382	2418	2482	2561	2621	2729	2835	3053	3321	3590	3861	4403
	<b>FPCCC-R</b>	7	2606	2656	2749	2860	2942	3095	3250	3554	3928	4312	4692	5453

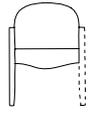
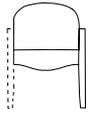
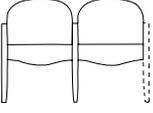
**FLEX FLMS**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M
<b>FOCCC-LR</b> Three Seat Unit – Left/Right (open arm) <b>FPCCC-LR</b> Three Seat Unit – Left/Right (closed arm)														
 W67.75 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FOCCC-LR</b>	4.75	2382	2418	2482	2561	2621	2729	2835	3053	3321	3590	3861	4403
Weight: 130 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FPCCC-LR</b>	7	2606	2656	2749	2860	2942	3095	3250	3554	3928	4312	4692	5453
<b>FO33</b> Loveseat (open arm) <b>FP33</b> Loveseat (closed arm)														
 W44.5 D30 H33 Seat: W41 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FO33</b>	3	1431	1454	1495	1546	1581	1650	1718	1856	2025	2198	2368	2709
Weight: 88 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FP33</b>	4	1652	1684	1740	1807	1855	1949	2040	2225	2458	2690	2918	3380
<b>FO33-L</b> Loveseat – Left (open arm) <b>FP33-L</b> Loveseat – Left (closed arm)														
 W44.5 D30 H33 Seat: W41 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FO33-L</b>	3	1431	1454	1495	1546	1581	1650	1718	1856	2025	2198	2368	2709
Weight: 88 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FP33-L</b>	4	1652	1684	1740	1807	1855	1949	2040	2225	2458	2690	2918	3380
<b>FO33-R</b> Loveseat – Right (open arm) <b>FP33-R</b> Loveseat – Right (closed arm)														
 W44.5 D30 H33 Seat: W41 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FO33-R</b>	3	1431	1454	1495	1546	1581	1650	1718	1856	2025	2198	2368	2709
Weight: 88 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FP33-R</b>	4	1652	1684	1740	1807	1855	1949	2024	2225	2458	2690	2918	3380
<b>FO33-LR</b> Loveseat – Left/Right (open arm) <b>FP33-LR</b> Loveseat – Left/Right (closed arm)														
 W44.5 D30 H33 Seat: W41 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FO33-LR</b>	3	1431	1454	1495	1546	1581	1650	1718	1856	2025	2198	2368	2709
Weight: 88 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FP33-LR</b>	4	1652	1684	1740	1807	1855	1949	2040	2225	2458	2690	2918	3380
<b>FO43</b> Sofa (open arm) <b>FP43</b> Sofa (closed arm)														
 W63.5 D30 H33 Seat: W60 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FO43</b>	5.5	1762	1797	1861	1939	1996	2102	2209	2423	2685	2954	3219	3749
Weight: 108 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FP43</b>	6.5	1983	2025	2105	2202	2271	2403	2535	2799	3123	3456	3781	4438

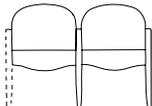
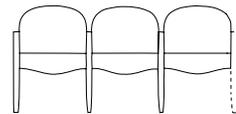
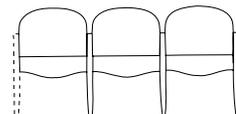
# FLEX FLMS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES			
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
<b>FO43-L</b> Sofa (open arm) <b>FP43-L</b> Sofa (closed arm) 																
W63.5 D30 H33 Seat: W60 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FO43-L</b>	5.5	1762	1797	1861	1939	1996	2102	2209	2423	2685	2954	3219	3749		
Weight: 108 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FP43-L</b>	6.5	1983	2025	2105	2202	2271	2403	2535	2799	3123	3456	3781	4438		
<b>FO43-R</b> Sofa (open arm) <b>FP43-R</b> Sofa (closed arm) 																
W63.5 D30 H33 Seat: W60 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FO43-R</b>	5.5	1762	1797	1861	1939	1996	2102	2209	2423	2685	2954	3219	3749		
Weight: 108 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FP43-R</b>	6.5	1983	2025	2105	2202	2271	2403	2535	2799	3123	3456	3781	4438		
<b>FO43-LR</b> Sofa (open arm) <b>FP43-LR</b> Sofa (closed arm) 																
W63.5 D30 H33 Seat: W60 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FO43-LR</b>	5.5	1762	1797	1861	1939	1996	2102	2209	2423	2685	2954	3219	3749		
Weight: 108 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FP43-LR</b>	6.5	1983	2025	2105	2202	2271	2403	2535	2799	3123	3456	3781	4438		

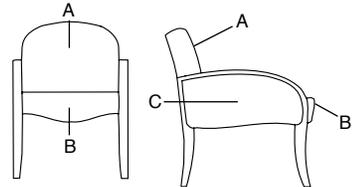
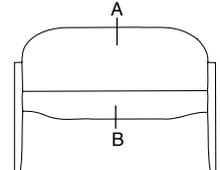
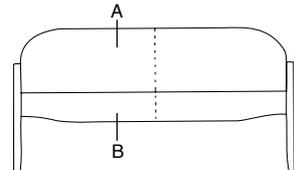
# FLEX FLAS (Add-on Units)

<b>FOAC-L</b> One Seat One Arm – Left (open arm) <b>FPAC-L</b> One Seat One Arm – Left (closed arm) 																
W22 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FOAC-L</b>	1.75	711	722	743	768	786	820	855	924	1009	1094	1180	1353		
Weight: 43 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FPAC-L</b>	2.25	785	800	829	863	888	935	981	1075	1191	1308	1425	1660		
<b>FOAC-R</b> One Seat One Arm – Right (open arm) <b>FPAC-R</b> One Seat One Arm – Right (closed arm) 																
W22 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FOAC-R</b>	1.75	711	722	743	768	786	820	855	924	1009	1094	1180	1353		
Weight: 43 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FPAC-R</b>	2.25	785	800	829	863	888	935	981	1075	1191	1308	1425	1660		
<b>FOACC-L</b> Two Seat Two Arm – Left (open arm) <b>FPACC-L</b> Two Seat Two Arm – Left (closed arm) 																
W44 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FOACC-L</b>	3.25	1445	1469	1511	1562	1599	1670	1739	1880	2052	2227	2401	2751		
Weight: 82 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FPACC-L</b>	4	1589	1621	1680	1750	1802	1899	1996	2189	2427	2669	2909	3392		

# FLEX FLAS (Add-on Units)

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M
<b>FOACC-R</b> Two Seat Two Arm – Right (open arm) <b>FPACC-R</b> Two Seat Two Arm – Right (closed arm)														
 W44 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FOACC-R</b>	3.25	1445	1469	1511	1562	1599	1670	1739	1880	2052	2227	2401	2751
Weight: 82 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FPACC-R</b>	4	1589	1621	1680	1750	1802	1899	1996	2189	2427	2669	2909	3392
<b>FOACCC-L</b> Three Seat Three Arm – Left (open arm) <b>FPACCC-L</b> Three Seat Three Arm – Left (closed arm)														
 W66 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FOACCC-L</b>	4.75	2108	2144	2207	2283	2339	2444	2549	2760	3019	3282	3545	4071
Weight: 122 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FPACCC-L</b>	7	2292	2339	2425	2530	2607	2751	2895	3182	3536	3896	4254	4973
<b>FOACCC-R</b> Three Seat Three Arm – Right (open arm) <b>FPACCC-R</b> Three Seat Three Arm – Right (closed arm)														
 W66 D30 H33 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H18.5 Arm: H26	<b>FOACCC-R</b>	4.75	2108	2144	2207	2283	2339	2444	2549	2760	3019	3282	3545	4071
Weight: 122 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>FPACCC-R</b>	7	2292	2339	2425	2530	2607	2751	2895	3182	3536	3896	4254	4973

**CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY GUIDE**

	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FABRIC YARDAGE</b>	<b>LEATHER SQ. FT.</b>	<b>SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER</b>
A. Back		1.25 yds.	22.5 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Seat		1 yd.	18 sq. ft.	B. _____
C. Arm Panels (pair)		1.5 yds.	27 sq. ft.	C. _____
	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FABRIC YARDAGE</b>	<b>LEATHER SQ. FT.</b>	<b>SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER</b>
A. Back		2 yds.	36 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Seat		1.25 yds.	22.5 sq. ft.	B. _____
C. Arm Panels (pair)		1.5 yds.	27 sq. ft.	C. _____
	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FABRIC YARDAGE</b>	<b>LEATHER SQ. FT.</b>	<b>SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER</b>
A. Back		3.5 yds.	63 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Seat		3 yds.	54 sq. ft.	B. _____
C. Arm Panels (pair)		1.5 yds.	27 sq. ft.	C. _____

Yardages are based on 54" plain fabric. The Contrasting Upholstery Guide should accompany order. One page per model. Consult COM/COL ordering information table, page 6.

**FLEX FLMS****PRODUCT INFORMATION****A FLOOR PLAN MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH ALL ORDERS TO INSURE ACCURACY OF UNITS REQUIRED.****CONSTRUCTION**

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. (Loveseat and Sofa from kiln dried hardwood). Arms constructed from kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**ALPHA INDICATORS**

-L Left Arm Connector  
 -LT Left Connecting Table  
 -LC Left Connecting Chair  
 -R Right Arm Connector  
 -RT Right Connecting Table  
 -RC Right Connecting Chair  
 -LR Left/Right Arm Connectors  
 -LTRC Left Connecting Table, Right Connecting Chair  
 -LCRT Left Connecting Chair, Right Connecting Table  
 -RTLCL Right Connecting Table, Left Connecting Chair  
 -RCLTL Right Connecting Chair, Left Connecting Table  
 P Panel (Closed Arm)  
 O Open Arm  
 A Add-on Unit

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options  
 7. Submit Floor Plan

**OPTIONS**

Upholstered arm cap \$39 per arm

*TB133 UPCHARGE* (Upcharges are the same for Left, Right and Left/Right units.)

FOC	\$138
FPC	193
FOCC	238
FPCC	320
FOCCC	348
FPCCC	453
FO33	204
FP33	254
FO43	282
FP43	343
FOAC	138
FPAC	166
FOACC	238
FPACC	293
FOACCC	348
FPACCC	442

**MOISTURE BARRIER**

Each Seat	\$ 83
Loveseat	138
Sofa	193

**CONTRASTING FABRICS**

For contrasting sections, specify seat and/or back – see upcharges listed on page 7. Refer to letter guide above for pattern.

REPLACEMENT COVERS

LIST PRICES

**FLEX FLRP**

SPECIFICATIONS

Style No.

COM Ydg.

COM

C

D

E

FABRIC GRADES

F

G

H

I

J

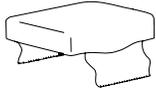
K

LEATHER GRADES

L

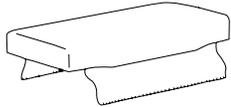
M

**FRS-23** Replacement Seat Cover – Chair – Specify open or closed arms



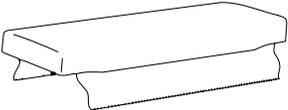
<b>FRS-23</b>	1	122	128	138	151	160	178	194	230	273	319	360	446
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**FRS-33** Replacement Seat Cover – Loveseat



<b>FRS-33</b>	2	186	198	218	244	262	297	332	401	487	575	662	835
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**FRS-43** Replacement Seat Cover – Sofa



<b>FRS-43</b>	3	250	267	298	337	365	417	469	573	702	835	964	1224
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

**FRB-23** Replacement Back Cover – Chair



<b>FRB-23</b>	1.25	111	116	126	139	148	166	183	218	261	307	348	435
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**FRP-IL** Replacement Arm Panel – Inside Left

**FRP-IR** Replacement Arm Panel – Inside Right



<b>FRP-IL</b>	1	82	85	91	97	102	112	120	138	160	186	204	249
<b>FRP-IR</b>	1	82	85	91	97	102	112	120	138	160	186	204	249

**FRP-OL** Replacement Arm Panel – Outside Left

**FRP-OR** Replacement Arm Panel – Outside Right



<b>FRP-OL</b>	1	82	85	91	97	102	112	120	138	160	186	204	249
<b>FRP-OR</b>	1	82	85	91	97	102	112	120	138	160	186	204	249

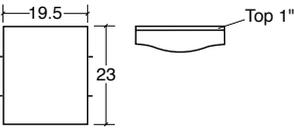
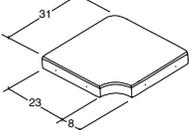
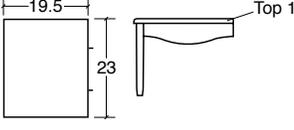
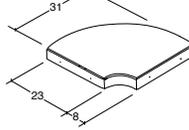
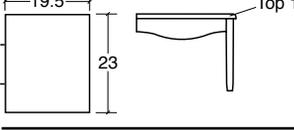
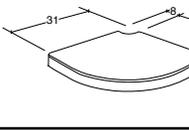
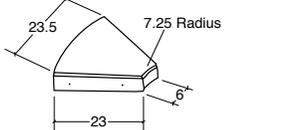
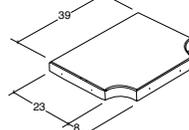
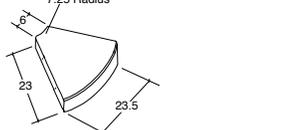
**FRP-TL** Replacement Arm Panel Cover – Table Left

**FRP-TR** Replacement Arm Panel Cover – Table Right



<b>FRP-TL</b>	1	82	85	91	97	102	112	120	138	160	186	204	249
<b>FRP-TR</b>	1	82	85	91	97	102	112	120	138	160	186	204	249

# FLEX FLCT

SPECIFICATIONS		Laminated Tops LIST PRICE	Wood Veneer Tops LIST PRICE	SPECIFICATIONS		Laminated Tops LIST PRICE	Wood Veneer Tops LIST PRICE		
<b>FT Center Connection Table</b> 		W19.5 D23 H16.5 Weight: 31 lbs. Frt. Class: 85	436	492	<b>FT90-C Corner Table</b> 		W31 D31 H16.5 44" Diagonal Support Leg (Black Std.) Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 85	878	934
<b>FT-L End Table-Left</b> 		W19.5 D23 H16.5 Weight: 40 lbs. Frt. Class: 85	547	602	<b>FT90-I 90° Connector Table (Inside)</b> 		W31 D31 H16.5 44" Diagonal Weight: 40 lbs. Frt. Class: 85	657	713
<b>FT-R End Table Right</b> 		W19.5 D23 H16.5 Weight: 40 lbs. Frt. Class: 85	547	602	<b>FT90-O 90° Connector Table (Outside)</b> 		W31 D31 H16.5 44" Diagonal Weight: 40 lbs. Frt. Class: 85	657	713
<b>FT45-I 45° Connector Table (Inside)</b> 		W23.5 D23 H16.5 Weight: 26 lbs. Frt. Class: 85	547	602	<b>FT3 Three Sided "T" Connecting Table</b> 		W39 D31 H16.5 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 85	989	1044
<b>FT45-O 45° Connector Table (Outside)</b> 		W23.5 D23 H16.5 Weight: 26 lbs. Frt. Class: 85	547	602					

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Constructed of kiln dried hardwood solid and veneers.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley                      Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry        Cordovan  
 Bourbon                     Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut        Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

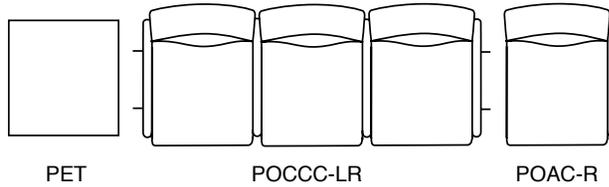
Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Top Selection  
 4. Finish  
 5. Options

**OPTIONS**

Tops available in any standard laminate – please specify. See Color Addendum for details.

**ORDERING LEGEND - MULTIPLE SEATING**

P Perth O Open C Chair  
 P Perth P Panel (Closed Arm) C Chair  
 P Perth O Open A Add-On C Chair



PET POCCC-LR POAC-R  
 Plan view of four seat unit with left side connected end table

**PRODUCT ID**  
 PET  
 POCCC-LR  
 POAC-R

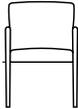
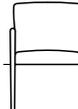
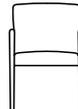
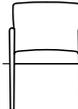
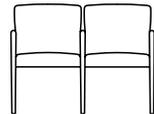
**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**  
 PET  
 POCCC-LTRC  
 (Left Table, Right Chair)  
 POAC-R

**CONNECTIONS**  
 The last set of letters behind the dash on the Product ID indicates the connection used for the assembly process. This is reflected on each line item in the acknowledgment. See Alpha Indicators in Product Information for a description of terms.

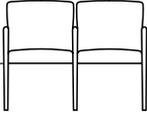
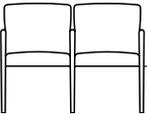
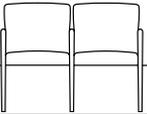
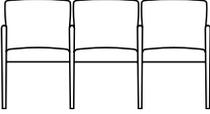
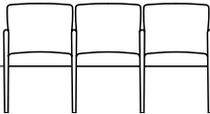
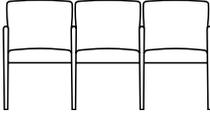
**MULTIPLE SEATING**

**LIST PRICES**

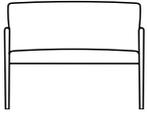
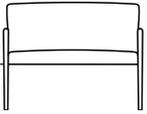
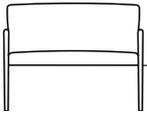
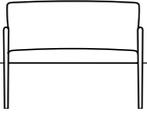
**PERTH PRTH**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER GRADES		
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<b>POC Chair (open arm)</b> <b>PPC Chair (closed arm)</b>  W23.5 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>POC</b>	2	771	794	820	849	920	1015	1048	1094	1193	1282	1381	1597
	<b>PPC</b>	3.5	890	912	945	986	1040	1129	1195	1312	1478	1632	1802	2164
<b>POC-L Chair – Left (open arm)</b> <b>PPC-L Chair – Left (closed arm)</b>  W23.5 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>POC-L</b>	2	771	794	820	849	920	1015	1048	1094	1193	1282	1381	1597
	<b>PPC-L</b>	3.5	890	912	945	986	1040	1129	1195	1312	1478	1632	1802	2164
<b>POC-R Chair – Right (open arm)</b> <b>PPC-R Chair – Right (closed arm)</b>  W23.5 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>POC-R</b>	2	771	794	820	849	920	1015	1048	1094	1193	1282	1381	1597
	<b>PPC-R</b>	3.5	890	912	945	986	1040	1129	1195	1312	1478	1632	1802	2164
<b>POC-LR Chair – Left/Right (open arm)</b> <b>PPC-LR Chair – Left/Right (closed arm)</b>  W23.5 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>POC-LR</b>	2	771	794	820	849	920	1015	1048	1094	1193	1282	1381	1597
	<b>PPC-LR</b>	3.5	890	912	945	986	1040	1129	1195	1312	1478	1632	1802	2164
<b>POCC Two Seat Unit (open arm)</b> <b>PPCC Two Seat Unit (closed arm)</b>  W45.5 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 91 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>POCC</b>	4	1387	1410	1451	1499	1533	1597	1662	1743	1905	2069	2231	2555
	<b>PPCC</b>	6.25	1631	1670	1737	1817	1870	1977	2082	2216	2482	2747	3013	3546

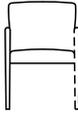
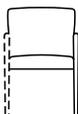
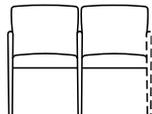
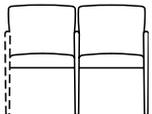
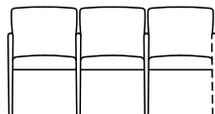
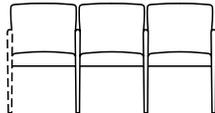
# PERTH PRTH

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M
<b>POCC-L</b> Two Seat Unit – Left (open arm)														
<b>PPCC-L</b> Two Seat Unit – Left (closed arm)														
 W45.5 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POCC-L</b> 4		1387	1410	1451	1499	1533	1597	1662	1743	1905	2069	2231	2555
Weight: 91 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPCC-L</b> 6.25		1631	1670	1737	1817	1870	1977	2082	2216	2482	2747	3013	3546
<b>POCC-R</b> Two Seat Unit – Right (open arm)														
<b>PPCC-R</b> Two Seat Unit – Right (closed arm)														
 W45.5 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POCC-R</b> 4		1387	1410	1451	1499	1533	1597	1662	1743	1905	2069	2231	2555
Weight: 91 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPCC-R</b> 6.25		1631	1670	1737	1817	1870	1977	2082	2216	2482	2747	3013	3546
<b>POCC-LR</b> Two Seat Unit – Left/Right (open arm)														
<b>PPCC-LR</b> Two Seat Unit – Left/Right (closed arm)														
 W45.5 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POCC-LR</b> 4		1387	1410	1451	1499	1533	1597	1622	1743	1905	2069	2231	2555
Weight: 91 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPCC-LR</b> 6.25		1631	1670	1737	1817	1870	1977	2082	2216	2482	2747	3013	3546
<b>POCCC</b> Three Seat Unit (open arm)														
<b>PPCCC</b> Three Seat Unit (closed arm)														
 W67.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POCCC</b> 6		2104	2140	2201	2274	2324	2421	2518	2640	2883	3126	3370	3859
Weight: 130 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPCCC</b> 9		2365	2422	2518	2633	2709	2863	3016	3208	3591	3975	4357	5123
<b>POCCC-L</b> Three Seat Unit – Left (open arm)														
<b>PPCCC-L</b> Three Seat Unit – Left (closed arm)														
 W67.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POCCC-L</b> 6		2104	2140	2201	2274	2324	2421	2518	2640	2883	3126	3370	3859
Weight: 130 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPCCC-L</b> 9		2365	2422	2518	2633	2709	2863	3016	3208	3591	3975	4357	5123
<b>POCCC-R</b> Three Seat Unit – Right (open arm)														
<b>PPCCC-R</b> Three Seat Unit – Right (closed arm)														
 W67.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POCCC-R</b> 6		2104	2140	2201	2274	2324	2421	2518	2640	2883	3126	3370	3859
Weight: 130 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPCCC-R</b> 9		2365	2422	2518	2633	2709	2863	3016	3208	3591	3975	4357	5123

# PERTH PRTH

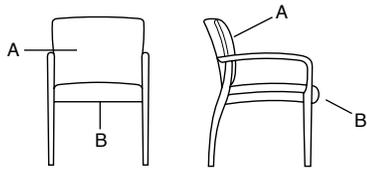
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M
<b>POCCC-LR</b> Three Seat Unit – Left/Right (open arm) <b>PPCCC-LR</b> Three Seat Unit – Left/Right (closed arm)														
 W67.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 130 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>POCCC-LR</b>	6	2104	2140	2201	2274	2324	2421	2518	2640	2883	3126	3370	3859
	<b>PPCCC-LR</b>	9	2365	2422	2518	2633	2709	2863	3016	3208	3591	3975	4357	5123
<b>PO33</b> Loveseat (open arm) <b>PP33</b> Loveseat (closed arm)														
 W43.75 D27 H34 Seat: W40.5 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 88 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PO33</b>	3.25	1086	1120	1155	1195	1298	1376	1430	1540	1682	1806	1947	2249
	<b>PP33</b>	4.75	1222	1253	1298	1356	1428	1551	1642	1802	2032	2243	2475	2971
<b>PO33-L</b> Loveseat – Left (open arm) <b>PP33-L</b> Loveseat – Left (closed arm)														
 W43.75 D27 H34 Seat: W40.5 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 88 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PO33-L</b>	3.25	1086	1120	1155	1195	1298	1376	1430	1540	1682	1806	1947	2249
	<b>PP33-L</b>	4.75	1222	1253	1298	1356	1428	1551	1642	1802	2032	2243	2475	2971
<b>PO33-R</b> Loveseat – Right (open arm) <b>PP33-R</b> Loveseat – Right (closed arm)														
 W43.75 D27 H34 Seat: W40.5 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 88 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PO33-R</b>	3.25	1086	1120	1155	1195	1298	1376	1430	1540	1682	1806	1947	2249
	<b>PP33-R</b>	4.75	1222	1253	1298	1356	1428	1551	1642	1802	2032	2243	2475	2971
<b>PO33-LR</b> Loveseat – Left/Right (open arm) <b>PP33-LR</b> Loveseat – Left/Right (closed arm)														
 W43.75 D27 H34 Seat: W40.5 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 88 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PO33-LR</b>	3.25	1086	1120	1155	1195	1298	1376	1430	1540	1682	1806	1947	2249
	<b>PP33-LR</b>	4.75	1222	1253	1298	1356	1428	1551	1642	1802	2032	2243	2475	2971

**PERTH PRAS** (Add-on Units)

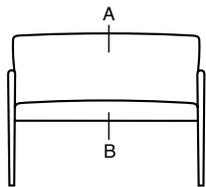
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G					L	M
<b>POAC-L</b> One Seat One Arm – Left (open arm)														
<b>PPAC-L</b> One Seat One Arm – Left (closed arm)														
 W21.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POAC-L</b>	2	633	654	678	706	769	821	859	933	1030	1117	1217	1427
Weight: 43 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPAC-L</b>	2.75	682	697	725	757	798	869	919	1011	1143	1263	1396	1678
<b>POAC-R</b> One Seat One Arm – Right (open arm)														
<b>PPAC-R</b> One Seat One Arm – Right (closed arm)														
 W21.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POAC-R</b>	2	633	654	678	706	769	821	859	933	1030	1117	1217	1427
Weight: 43 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPAC-R</b>	2.75	682	697	725	757	798	869	919	1011	1143	1263	1396	1678
<b>POACC-L</b> Two Seat Two Arm – Left (open arm)														
<b>PPACC-L</b> Two Seat Two Arm – Left (closed arm)														
 W43.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POACC-L</b>	4	1302	1327	1367	1416	1448	1514	1578	1660	1822	1983	2147	2472
Weight: 82 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPACC-L</b>	5.5	1424	1460	1518	1588	1635	1729	1823	1939	2174	2408	2642	3111
<b>POACC-R</b> Two Seat Two Arm – Right (open arm)														
<b>PPACC-R</b> Two Seat Two Arm – Right (closed arm)														
 W43.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POACC-R</b>	4	1302	1327	1367	1416	1448	1514	1578	1660	1822	1983	2147	2472
Weight: 82 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPACC-R</b>	5.5	1424	1460	1518	1588	1635	1729	1823	1939	2174	2408	2642	3111
<b>POACCC-L</b> Three Seat Three Arm – Left (open arm)														
<b>PPACCC-L</b> Three Seat Three Arm – Left (closed arm)														
 W65.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POACCC-L</b>	6	1895	1932	1992	2065	2115	2212	2309	2432	2675	2918	3163	3649
Weight: 122 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPACCC-L</b>	8.25	2086	2138	2227	2332	2402	2543	2683	2858	3210	3561	3912	4614
<b>POACCC-R</b> Three Seat Three Arm – Right (open arm)														
<b>PPACCC-R</b> Three Seat Three Arm – Right (closed arm)														
 W65.75 D26 H34 Seat: W20.25 D19.5 H19.5 Arm: H26	<b>POACCC-R</b>	6	1895	1932	1992	2065	2115	2212	2309	2432	2675	2918	3163	3649
Weight: 122 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>PPACCC-R</b>	8.25	2086	2138	2227	2332	2402	2543	2683	2858	3210	3561	3912	4614

# PERTH PRMS

## CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY GUIDE



DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER SQ. FT.	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Back	1.5 yds.	27 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Seat	1 yd.	18 sq. ft.	B. _____



DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER SQ. FT.	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Back	2.5 yds.	45 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Seat	1 yd.	18 sq. ft.	B. _____

Yardages are based on 54" plain fabric. The Contrasting Upholstery Guide should accompany order. One page per model. Consult COM/COL ordering information table page 6.

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### A FLOOR PLAN MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH ALL ORDERS TO INSURE ACCURACY OF UNITS REQUIRED

#### CONSTRUCTION

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. Arms constructed from kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

#### COM REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

#### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

#### ALPHA INDICATORS

- L Left Arm Connector
- LT Left Connecting Table
- LC Left Connecting Chair
- R Right Arm Connector
- RT Right Connecting Table
- RC Right Connecting Chair
- LR Left/Right Arm Connectors
- LTRC Left Connecting Table, Right Connecting Chair
- LCRT Left Connecting Chair, Right Connecting Table
- RTLCT Right Connecting Table, Left Connecting Chair
- RCLT Right Connecting Chair, Left Connecting Table
- P Panel (Closed Arm)
- O Open Arm
- A Add-on Unit

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options
  - Submit Floor Plan

#### OPTIONS

Black polyurethane arm cap \$53 per arm  
 (Not available on TB133 approved chairs)

**TB133 UPCHARGE** (Upcharges are the same for Left, Right and Left/Right units.)  
 When using TB133, backs are not field recoverable.  
 TB133 not available on closed arm models of Perth.

POC	\$138
POCC	238
POCCC	359
PO33	215
POAC	138
POACC	276
POACCC	359

#### MOISTURE BARRIER

Each seat	\$ 83
Loveseat	138

#### CONTRASTING FABRICS

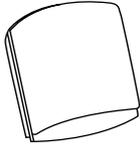
For contrasting sections, specify seat and/or back – see upcharges listed on page 7. Refer to letter guide above for pattern.

POC/PPC - Casters: black dual wheel casters – front, rear, or front and rear \$111 list – specify (note: price the same for 2 legs or all 4)

**PERTH PRRP**

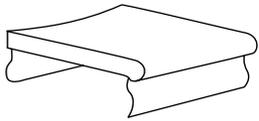
Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
						F	G					L	M

**PRB-23** Replacement Back Foam and Upholstery Cover – Chair



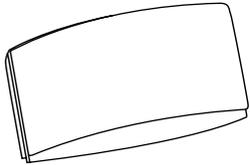
<b>PRB-23</b>	1.5	173	181	197	218	232	259	286	341	408	476	544	680
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**PRS-23** Replacement Seat Cover Only – Chair



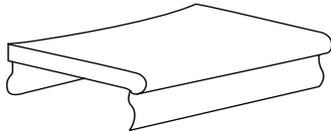
<b>PRS-23</b>	1	148	158	175	197	212	242	272	332	402	476	550	697
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**PRB-33** Replacement Back Foam and Upholstery Cover – Loveseat



<b>PRB-33</b>	2.5	232	243	266	292	313	349	385	459	549	642	732	915
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**PRS-33** Replacement Seat Cover Only – Loveseat



<b>PRS-33</b>	1.25	172	183	203	228	248	282	316	385	469	554	638	809
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

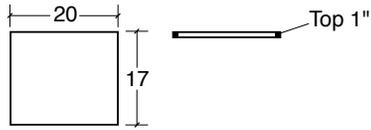
**PERTH PRCT**

SPECIFICATIONS

Laminated Tops  
LIST PRICE

Wood Veneer Tops  
LIST PRICE

**PT Center Table**



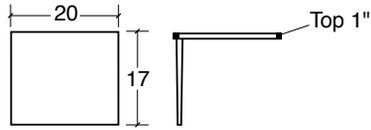
W20 D17 H16.25

Weight: 19 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 85

375

422

**PET End Table**



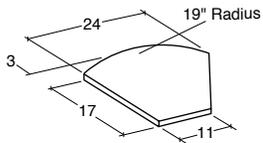
W20 D17 H16.25

Weight: 22 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 85

499

535

**PT45 45° Connector Table**



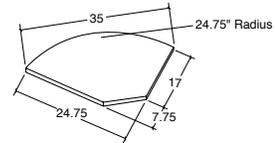
W24 D20 H16.25

Weight: 20 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 85

440

505

**PT90 90° Connector Table**



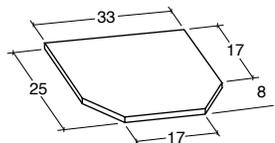
W35 D24.75 H16.25

Weight: 25 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 85

660

755

**PT3 Three Sided "T" Connector Table**



W33 D25 H16.25

Weight: 30 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 85

748

832

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**  
Constructed of kiln dried hardwood and veneers.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**  
Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
Barley                      Cognac  
Biltmore Cherry        Cordovan  
Bourbon                    Ebony  
Brighton Walnut        Monticello Maple  
Cherry Storm  
  
Specify finish when ordering.

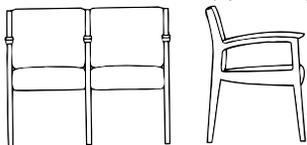
**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
Specify:  
1. Quantity  
2. Model Number  
3. Top Selection  
4. Finish  
5. Options

**OPTIONS**  
Tops available in any standard laminate – please specify. See color addendum for details.

# SOLTÍCE SOMS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
								F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

**SOCC** Two Seat Unit (open arm)

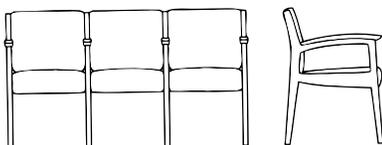


W44.5 D24 H34  
 Seat: W20 D18.25 H19.5  
 Arm: W1.25 H28.25

Weight: 66 lbs.

<b>SOCC</b>	3	1667	1772	1684	1711	1745	1767	1811	1856	1911	2023	2134	2245	2467
-------------	---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**SOCCC** Three Seat Unit (open arm)

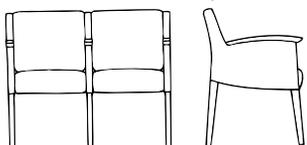


W66 D24 H34  
 Seat: W19.5 D18.25 H19.5  
 Arm: W1.25 H28.25

Weight: 95 lbs.

<b>SOCCC</b>	4.5	2450	2608	2475	2517	2567	2600	2667	2733	2817	2983	3150	3317	3650
--------------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**SPCC** Two Seat Unit (closed arm)

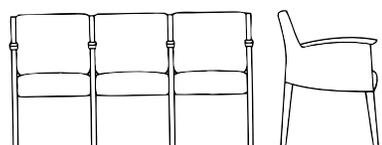


W44.5 D24 H34  
 Seat: W19.5 D18.25 H19.5  
 Arm: W1.25 H28.25

Weight: 67 lbs.

<b>SPCC</b>	4.5	1928	2086	1953	1995	2045	2078	2145	2211	2295	2461	2628	2795	3128
-------------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**SPCCC** Three Seat Unit (closed arm)



W66 D24 H34  
 Seat: W19.5 D18.25 H19.5  
 Arm: W1.25 H28.25

Weight: 96 lbs.

<b>SPCCC</b>	6.75	2660	2896	2697	2760	2842	2885	2985	3085	3210	3460	3710	3960	4460
--------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

For replacement components on Multiple Seating, use Guest Chair replacement parts.

Multiply number of seats, backs and arms required by yardage amount (eg: 3 replacement seats required x 1 yard = 3 yards total).

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – MULTIPLE SEATING**

Frame constructed of kiln dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seats and backs sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:

Barley	Cognac
Biltmore Cherry	Cordovan
Bourbon	Ebony
Brighton Walnut	Monticello Maple
Cherry Storm	

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFO**

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery – KI grade, KOM or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

**OPTIONS**

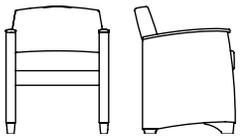
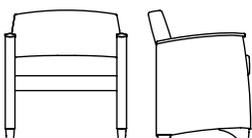
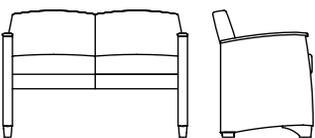
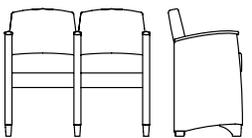
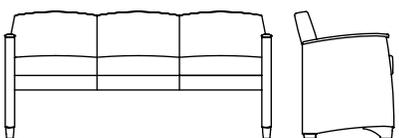
TB133 UPCHARGE	
SOCC	\$250
SOCCC	377
SPCC	458
SPCCC	575
MOISTURE BARRIER	
SOCC	\$184
SOCCC	291
SPCC	194
SPCCC	291

**CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY**

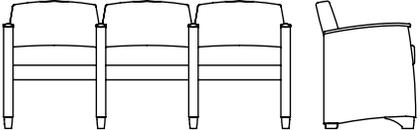
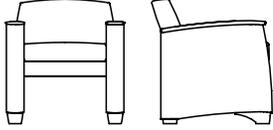
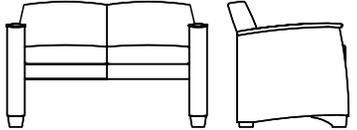
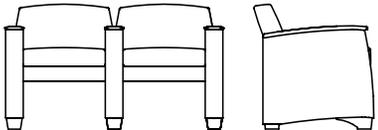
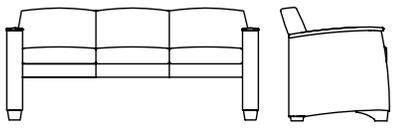
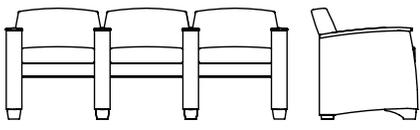
Contrasting seats, backs and arms – see upcharges listed on page 7.

For yardage listed for replacement seats, backs and arms.

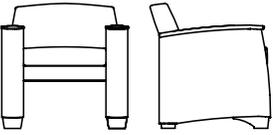
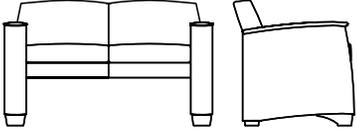
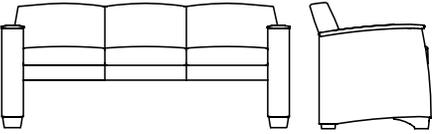
# THREE THMS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>TPC Chair</b>															
 <p>W24.5 D26.5 H31.5 Seat: W19.75 D18.5 H18.5 Arm: W2.5 H25.25</p> <p>Weight: 50 lbs.</p>	<b>TPC</b>	3.5	1099	1120	1157	1198	1228	1285	1343	1414	1557	1701	1844	2130	
<b>TPCR Chair</b>															
 <p>W28.5 D26.5 H31.5 Seat: W23.5 D19 H18.5 Arm: W2.5 H25.25</p> <p>Weight: 55 lbs.</p>	<b>TPCR</b>	4	1207	1232	1273	1322	1355	1420	1485	1567	1730	1895	2059	2386	
<b>TP33 Loveseat</b>															
 <p>W44.5 D26.5 H31.5 Seat: W39.75 D18.5 H18.5 Arm: W2.5 H25.25</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs.</p>	<b>TP33</b>	5	1656	1686	1738	1799	1840	1922	2003	2106	2311	2515	2719	3129	
<b>TPCC Two Seat w/Arm</b>															
 <p>W46.5 D26.5 H31.5 Seat: W19.75 D18.5 H18.5 Arm: W2.5 H25.25</p> <p>Weight: 85 lbs.</p>	<b>TPCC</b>	5.75	1894	1929	1988	2059	2106	2200	2294	2412	2648	2883	3117	3588	
<b>TP43 Sofa</b>															
 <p>W68.5 D26.5 H31.5 Seat: W63 D18.5 H18.5 Arm: W2.5 H25.25</p> <p>Weight: 110 lbs.</p>	<b>TP43</b>	6.25	2143	2237	2301	2378	2429	2530	2633	2761	3017	3273	3528	4040	

# THREE THMS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER GRADES		
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<b>TPCCC Three Seat w/Arms</b>														
 <p>W68.5 D26.5 H31.5 Seat: W19.75 D18.5 H18.5 Arm: W2.5 H25.25</p> <p>Weight: 125 lbs.</p>	<b>TPCCC</b>	7.75	2533	2580	2659	2754	2818	2945	3071	3230	3547	3864	4181	4816
<b>THLS</b>														
<b>T623 Lounge Chair</b>														
 <p>W30 D31 H31 Seat: W22.75 D21 H18.5 Arm: W3.75 H25.5</p> <p>Weight: 70 lbs.</p>	<b>T623</b>	5.25	1465	1497	1551	1616	1659	1745	1831	1938	2153	2368	2582	3012
<b>T633 Love Seat</b>														
 <p>W53 D31 H31 Seat: W45.5 D21 H18.5 Arm: W3.75 H25.5</p> <p>Weight: 100 lbs.</p>	<b>T633</b>	7	1913	2011	2082	2168	2225	2340	2454	2598	2884	3170	3458	4030
<b>T623CC Two Seat w/Arm</b>														
 <p>W56.25 D31 H31 Seat: W22.75 D21 H18.5 Arm: W3.75 H25.5</p> <p>Weight: 175 lbs.</p>	<b>T623CC</b>	7.5	2240	2286	2357	2454	2516	2639	2761	2915	3222	3529	3835	4450
<b>T643 Sofa</b>														
 <p>W76 D31 H31 Seat: W68.5 D21 H18.5 Arm: W3.75 H25.5</p> <p>Weight: 150 lbs.</p>	<b>T643</b>	9.25	2513	2569	2664	2778	2854	3006	3157	3346	3725	4103	4482	5239
<b>T623CCC Three Seat w/Arms</b>														
 <p>W82.5 D31 H31 Seat: W22.75 D21 H18.5 Arm: W3.75 H25.5</p> <p>Weight: 250 lbs.</p>	<b>T623CCC</b>	10.25	2680	2743	2848	2974	3058	3225	3393	3602	4022	4441	4861	5700

# THREE THLS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<b>T723 Lounge Chair</b>  W32.5 D31 H31 Seat: W22.75 D21 H18.5 Arm: W5 H25.5  Weight: 75 lbs.	<b>T723</b>	5.25	1611	1644	1697	1762	1804	1891	1977	2084	2300	2514	2729	3158
<b>T733 Love Seat</b>  W55.5 D31 H31 Seat: W45.5 D21 H18.5 Arm: W5 H25.5  Weight: 110 lbs.	<b>T733</b>	7.25	2111	2155	2229	2318	2378	2496	2616	2764	3060	3357	3653	4247
<b>T743 Sofa</b>  W78.25 D31 H31 Seat: W68.5 D21 H18.5 Arm: W5 H25.5  Weight: 175 lbs.	<b>T743</b>	9.5	2655	2713	2810	2927	3004	3160	3316	3511	3898	4287	4676	5454

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Seat Frames constructed of welded structural steel. Backs constructed from formed plywood. Arms are a combination of kiln dried hardwood and plywood. Exposed parts are hardwood. Cushions of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seats and backs are field replaceable – standard.

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS**

TB133 UPCHARGE		MOISTURE BARRIER	
TPC	\$278	TPC	\$167
TPCR	304	TPCR	177
TPCL	329	TPCL	187
TP33	386	TP33	227
TP43	486	TP43	287
TPCC	454	TPCC	273
TPCCC	592	TPCCC	346
T623	366	T623	199
T633	478	T633	257
T643	557	T643	263
T623CC	530	T623CC	292
T623CCC	715	T623CCC	388
T723	378	T723	210
T733	504	T733	275
T743	645	T743	344
TB48	233	TB48	130
TB60	297	TB60	162

Field recoverable arms – price is per arm list.  
 TPRAC \$111  
 T623AC 122  
 T723AC 133

Contrasting cover option: seat and/or back – see upcharges listed on page 7.  
 Replacement covers: consult factory

\* Urethane arm caps – black only  
 TPC Models \$44 list ea.  
 T623 - 33 - 43 Models 52 list ea.  
 T723 - 33 - 43 Not Available

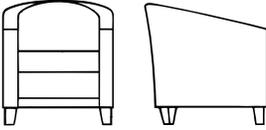
\* TB133 not available with urethane arm caps

**ORDERING LEGEND - LOUNGE SEATING**

- 61 Model Number **23** Lounge Chair
- 61 Model Number **33** Loveseat
- 61 Model Number **43** Sofa

LIST PRICES

**BRUEN BRUE**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES		
								F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>8000 Arm Chair</b>																
 <p>W27 D30 H30 Seat: W20 D20 H18 Arm: H26 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>		<b>8000</b>	4.75	1077	1241	1108	1162	1228	1276	1367	1457	1639	1860	2087	2312	2764
<b>8010 Arm Chair w/Casters</b>																
 <p>W27 D30 H30 Seat: W20 D20 H17.75 Arm: H26 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>		<b>8010</b>	4.75	1049	1207	1078	1133	1199	1246	1336	1427	1607	1828	2053	2277	2727

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Frames of kiln dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Loose seat cushions. 8010 casters, standard dual wheel.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard need to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:

- Barley                      Cognac
- Biltmore Cherry        Cordovan
- Bourbon                    Ebony
- Brighton Walnut        Monticello Maple
- Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

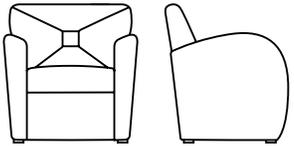
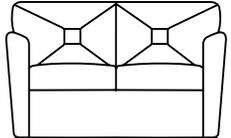
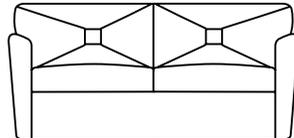
**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
1. Quantity
  2. Model Number
  3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  4. Finish
  5. Fire Code
  6. Options

**OPTIONS**

<b>TB133 UPCHARGE</b>	
8000 Arm Chair	\$315
8010 Arm Chair w/casters	315
<b>MOISTURE BARRIER</b>	
8000 Arm Chair	\$111
8010 Arm Chair w/casters	111

# CINTURÓN CNLS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES		
								F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>6123 Lounge Chair</b>																
 <p>W32 D34.75 H34 Seat: W21 D21 H18.5 Arm: H26.25 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 62 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>		6123	5.25	1192	1370	1292	1356	1433	1483	1586	1687	1813	2067	2322	2576	3084
<b>6133 Loveseat</b>																
 <p>W55 D34.75 H34 Seat: W44 D21 H18.5 Arm: H26.25 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 77 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>		6133	8.75	1652	1899	1803	1909	2035	2120	2290	2458	2670	3093	3514	3937	4782
<b>6143 Sofa</b>																
 <p>W71 D34.75 H34 Seat: W60 D21 H18.5 Arm: H26.25 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 94 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>		6143	12.25	1983	2281	2069	2210	2379	2492	2717	2943	3224	3789	4354	4915	6045

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**  
Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached backs, semi-attached seat – not removable.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**  
COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

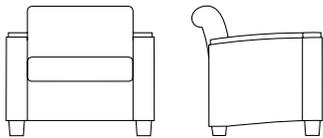
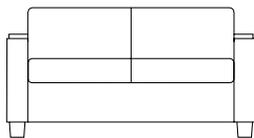
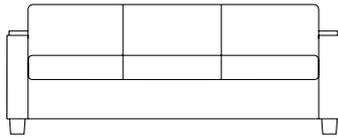
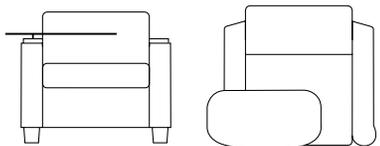
**SPECIFICATIONS**  
**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
Specify:  
1. Quantity  
2. Model Number  
3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
4. Fire Code  
5. Options

**OPTIONS**  
**TB133 UPCHARGE**  
6123 Lounge Chair \$326  
6133 Loveseat 436  
6143 Sofa 547  
  
**MOISTURE BARRIER**  
6123 Lounge Chair \$111  
6133 Loveseat 221  
6143 Sofa 332

**WELT OPTION**  
Welt option (add welt – lose the belt) 10% upcharge to list. Specify product # plus WW.  
COM yardage for welt:  
6123WW .75 yds.  
6133WW .75 yds.  
6143WW 1 yd.

# CODY CODY

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>6723 Lounge Chair</b>  <p>W33 D31.5 H30 Seat: W22 D21.5 H18 Arm: H25</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6723</b>	4	1320	1522	1345	1389	1442	1481	1554	1624	1769	1949	2129	2311	2672	
<b>6733 Loveseat</b>  <p>W55 D31.5 H30 Seat: W44 D21.5 H18 Arm: H25</p> <p>Weight: 120 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6733</b>	6	1762	2029	1799	1864	1946	2003	2113	2222	2441	2711	2985	3259	3803	
<b>6743 Sofa</b>  <p>W77 D31.5 H30 Seat: W66 D21.5 H18 Arm: H25</p> <p>Weight: 150 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6743</b>	7.75	2094	2411	2144	2229	2335	2411	2556	2698	2988	3340	3701	4060	4776	
<b>6713-T Lounge Chair w/Tablet Arm</b>  <p>Tablet: L22 W11.5 Thickness: .75</p> <p>Weight: 80 lbs.</p>	<b>6713-T</b>	4	1595	1796	1619	1663	1716	1755	1828	1898	2043	2223	2403	2585	2946	

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**  
Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached backs, semi-attached seat – not removable.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**  
COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**  
Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
Barley Cognac  
Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
Bourbon Ebony  
Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
Cherry Storm  
Specify finish when ordering.

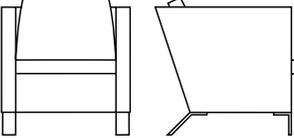
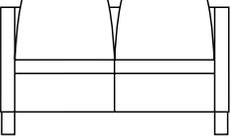
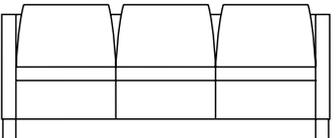
**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
Specify:  
1. Quantity  
2. Model Number  
3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
4. Finish  
5. Fire Code  
6. Options

**OPTIONS**  
*TB133 UPCHARGE*  
6723 Lounge Chair \$210  
6733 Loveseat 309  
6743 Sofa 403  
  
*MOISTURE BARRIER*  
6723/6713T Lounge Chair \$111  
6733 Loveseat 221  
6743 Sofa 332

Reversible cushion option:  
Reversible seat cushion with rounded front edge. Cushion is semi-attached with hooks and d-rings. Specify option 1 and add \$22 per cushion.  
For contrasting welt, add \$83 list. Requires .5 yds. of fabric or 9 sq. ft. of leather for welt.

**TABLET ARM SPECIFICATIONS**  
Tablet is left-side facing (right hand) – standard. Figured birch laminated wood veneer – standard. Bowfront -standard. Available in all standard KI wood finishes – please specify. For tablet options/specifications refer to page 8. Tablet is removable – standard.  
Chair will be produced with tablet left-side facing unless otherwise specified for right-side facing (left-handed tablet).

# GRAND SALON <sup>GSAL</sup>

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES		
								F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>6223</b> Lounge Chair w/Upholstered Arms (shown) <b>6223WA</b> Lounge Chair w/Wood Arms																
		W29 D32 H32.5 Seat: W22 D20 H18.75 Arm: H29.75														
	<b>6223</b>	5.5	1431	1645	1464	1519	1586	1635	1724	1812	1928	2153	2376	2597	3050	
Weight: 85 lbs.	<b>6223WA</b>	5.5	1587	1823	1624	1680	1746	1796	1879	1967	2088	2309	2530	2763	3205	
<b>6233</b> Loveseat w/Upholstered Arms (shown) <b>6233WA</b> Loveseat w/Wood Arms																
		W51 D32 H32.5 Seat: W44 D20 H19.75 Arm: H29.75														
	<b>6233</b>	7.5	1718	1976	1766	1842	1934	1989	2116	2243	2395	2701	3011	3315	3928	
Weight: 120 lbs.	<b>6233WA</b>	7.5	1874	2155	1923	1995	2088	2149	2274	2387	2542	2856	3160	3470	4084	
<b>6243</b> Sofa w/Upholstered Arms (shown) <b>6243WA</b> Sofa w/Wood Arms																
		W73 D32 H32.5 Seat: W66 D20 H19.75 Arm: H29.75														
	<b>6243</b>	10	2094	2408	2155	2254	2381	2463	2624	2790	2984	3403	3812	4221	5039	
Weight: 140 lbs.	<b>6243WA</b>	10p	2250	2587	2309	2414	2536	2619	2782	2946	3149	3559	3967	4376	5194	
<b>6220</b> Ottoman																
		W22 D18.5 H18														
Weight: 35 lbs.	<b>6220</b>	1.5	716	823	723	733	743	754	829	844	865	906	947	988	1070	

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**  
 Frames of kiln dried hardwoods and plywood. Cushioning of multiple densities polyurethane foam. Front and rear legs of cast aluminium, top and edge surfaces, sanded, clear coat finish. White nylon glide. Attached back and seat cushions.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**  
 COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**  
 Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
 Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS**  
 TB133 UPCHARGE  
 6223 or WA Lounge Chair \$326  
 6233 or WA Loveseat 436  
 6243 or WA Sofa 547  
 6220 Ottoman 83

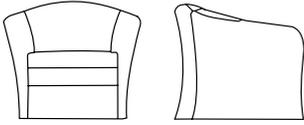
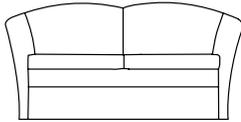
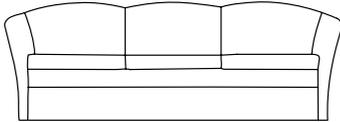
**MOISTURE BARRIER**  
 6223 or WA Lounge Chair \$111  
 6233 or WA Loveseat 221  
 6243 or WA Sofa 332

Textured black powder coat, specify and add \$111 list.

**Option 1:** Contrast inside back detail, specify: COM fabric or leather description and supply the following requirements:  
 • 6223 or WA – 1/4 yard  
 • 6233 or WA – 1/3 yard  
 • 6243 or WA – 1/2 yard  
 (over 10 units, consult customer service for yardage quotation) When using KI or Pallas material, specify Option 1 and contrast material. No charge for the contrast.

Contrast upcharge for ottoman \$50

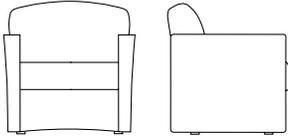
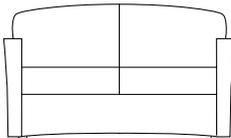
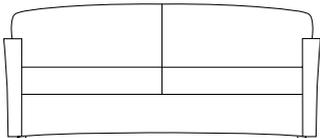
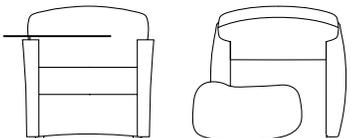
**IVEY IVLS**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
								F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<p><b>34023 Lounge Chair</b></p>  <p>W36 D34 H31 Seat: W21 D22 H19 Arm: H26</p> <p>Weight: 80 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>		<p><b>34023</b></p>	5.5	1210	1393	1252	1327	1420	1486	1612	1738	1987	2295	2608	2922	3545
<p><b>34033 Loveseat</b></p>  <p>W60 D34 H31 Seat: W46 D22 H19 Arm: H26</p> <p>Weight: 125 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>		<p><b>34033</b></p>	8.5	1655	1906	1717	1828	1965	2062	2249	2433	2804	3260	3727	4187	5113
<p><b>34043 Sofa</b></p>  <p>W84 D34 H31 Seat: W70 D22 H19 Arm: H26</p> <p>Weight: 165 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>		<p><b>34043</b></p>	11.5	1983	2282	2053	2178	2330	2441	2650	2856	3271	3784	4304	4821	5857

See complimentary IVEY arm chair under guest seating.

PRODUCT INFORMATION																				
<p><b>CONSTRUCTION</b></p> <p>Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached backs, loose seats.</p>	<p><b>COM/COL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p>COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.</p>	<p><b>SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES</b></p> <p>QUICKSHIP PROGRAM: See page 7 for QSP information.</p>	<p><b>ORDERING INFORMATION</b></p> <p>Specify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quantity</li> <li>Model Number</li> <li>Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description</li> <li>Finish</li> <li>Fire Code</li> <li>Options</li> </ol>	<p><b>OPTIONS</b></p> <p>TB133 UPCHARGE</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>34033 Loveseat</td> <td>\$414</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34043 Sofa</td> <td>536</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">34023 not available with TB133 due to design</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>MOISTURE BARRIER</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>34000 Guest Chair</td> <td>\$83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34023 Lounge Chair</td> <td>111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34033 Loveseat</td> <td>221</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34043 Sofa</td> <td>332</td> </tr> </table>	34033 Loveseat	\$414	34043 Sofa	536	34023 not available with TB133 due to design		<b>MOISTURE BARRIER</b>		34000 Guest Chair	\$83	34023 Lounge Chair	111	34033 Loveseat	221	34043 Sofa	332
34033 Loveseat	\$414																			
34043 Sofa	536																			
34023 not available with TB133 due to design																				
<b>MOISTURE BARRIER</b>																				
34000 Guest Chair	\$83																			
34023 Lounge Chair	111																			
34033 Loveseat	221																			
34043 Sofa	332																			

# JESSA JESS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M			
<b>5623 Lounge Chair</b>  W31.5 D30 H32.5 Seat: W21.75 D20 H18.5 Arm: H24.5  Weight: 65 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>QUICK SHIP</b>																	
	<b>5623</b>	4.5	1049	1217	1179	1239	1311	1358	1453	1548	1669	1903	2145	2378	2854			
<b>5633 Loveseat</b>  W53.5 D30 H32.5 Seat: W43.75 D20 H18.5 Arm: H24.5  Weight: 90 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>QUICK SHIP</b>																	
	<b>5633</b>	8	1454	1690	1646	1751	1875	1955	2122	2283	2493	2901	3315	3732	4548			
<b>5643 Sofa</b>  W75.5 D30 H32.5 Seat: W65.5 D20 H18.5 Arm: H24.5  Weight: 110 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>QUICK SHIP</b>																	
	<b>5643</b>	10	1762	2048	2001	2120	2270	2371	2568	2766	3016	3518	4014	4512	5501			
<b>5613-T Lounge Chair w/Tablet Arm</b>  Tablet: L22.25 W13 Thickness: .75  Weight: 70 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>QUICK SHIP</b>																	
	<b>5613-T</b>	4.5	1210	1404	1350	1410	1474	1520	1603	1696	1803	2025	2250	2461	2907			

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**  
 Frames of kiln dried hardwood and laminated wood veneer. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached backs, loose seat reversible in fabric.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
 Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**TABLET ARM SPECIFICATIONS**  
 Tablet is left-side facing. Wilsonart Black 1595-60 laminate top and black edge T-molding – standard. Top available in any standard laminate. See page 9 for details. Specialty laminates available on a "per quote" basis. Tablet is removable – standard.

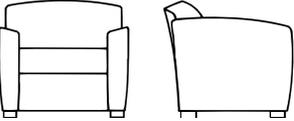
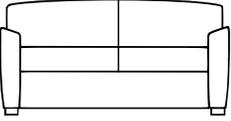
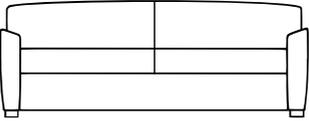
**SPECIFICATIONS**  
 QUICKSHIP PROGRAM: See page 7 for QSP information.

**OPTIONAL TABLET SPECIFICATIONS**  
 Option 1 Bowfront or  
 Option 3 Teardrop – add \$83 list.  
 Option 2 Bowfront or  
 Option 4 Teardrop – add \$50 list.  
 Option 5 Teardrop, no charge – specify  
**For tablet options/specifications refer to page 8.**

**Chair will be produced with tablet left-facing unless otherwise specified for right-facing (left-handed)**

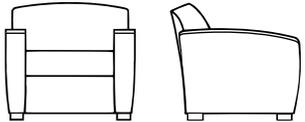
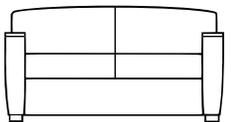
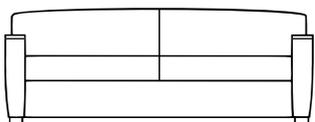
**OPTIONS**  
 TB133 UPCHARGE  
 5623 Lounge Chair \$315  
 5633 Loveseat 436  
 5643 Sofa 547  
 Tablet connection hole cover \$39  
 Non-removable tablet \$17  
 Casters available on chairs only, front, rear, or front/rear – specify \$83 per pair list.  
 Tablet available right-side facing (left-handed) – specify.  
 MOISTURE BARRIER  
 5623/5613T Lounge Chair \$111  
 5633 Loveseat 221  
 5643 Sofa 332  
 Wood arm caps – specify WA and add \$166 per pair list.

**LIDO LIDO**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
								F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<p><b>6823</b> Lounge Chair</p>  <p>W32 D31 H29 Seat: W22 D21 H17 Arm: H23.5 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6823</b>	5	1210	1392	1243	1304	1378	1432	1533	1633	1834	2082	2334	2585	3086
<p><b>6833</b> Loveseat</p>  <p>W54 D31 H29 Seat: W44 D21 H17 Arm: H23.5 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 120 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6833</b>	7.5	1652	1899	1696	1777	1874	1945	2080	2213	2480	2809	3144	3477	4144
<p><b>6843</b> Sofa</p>  <p>W76 D31 H29 Seat: W66 D21 H17 Arm: H23.5 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 150 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6843</b>	10.50	1983	2282	2043	2153	2286	2383	2564	2746	3107	3554	4009	4462	5366

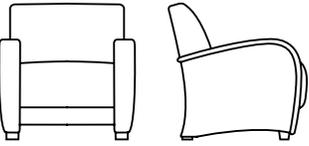
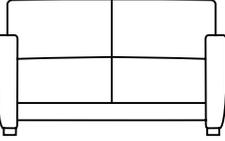
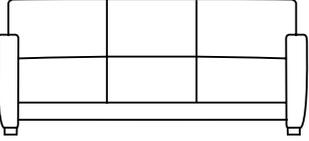
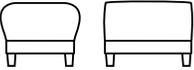
PRODUCT INFORMATION	
<p><b>CONSTRUCTION</b></p> <p>Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached backs, loose seats.</p>	<p><b>COM/COL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p>COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.</p>
<p><b>SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES</b></p> <p>Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:                      Barley           Cognac                      Biltmore Cherry   Cordovan                      Bourbon           Ebony                      Brighton Walnut   Monticello Maple                      Cherry Storm</p> <p>Specify finish when ordering.</p>	<p><b>ORDERING INFORMATION</b></p> <p>Specify:                      1. Quantity                      2. Model Number                      3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description                      4. Finish                      5. Fire Code                      6. Options</p>
<p><b>OPTIONS</b></p> <p><i>TB133 UPCHARGE</i>                      6823 Lounge Chair   \$315                      6833 Loveseat       436                      6843 Sofa             547</p> <p><i>MOISTURE BARRIER</i>                      6823 Lounge Chair   \$111                      6833 Loveseat       221                      6843 Sofa             332</p>	

**LIDO LIDO**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>6823WA</b> Lounge Chair w/Wood Arm Cap   <p>W32 D31 H29 Seat: W22 D21 H17 Arm: H23.5 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6823WA</b>	5	1376	1558	1409	1470	1544	1598	1698	1799	2000	2248	2500	2750	3252	
<b>6833WA</b> Loveseat w/Wood Arm Cap   <p>W54 D31 H29 Seat: W44 D21 H17 Arm: H23.5 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 120 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6833WA</b>	7.5	1818	2065	1862	1972	2040	2111	2245	2379	2645	2975	3319	3643	4310	
<b>6843WA</b> Sofa w/Wood Arm Cap   <p>W76 D31 H29 Seat: W66 D21 H17 Arm: H23.5 Midway</p> <p>Weight: 150 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6843WA</b>	10.5	2149	2448	2209	2318	2452	2549	2729	2912	3273	3719	4175	4628	5598	

PRODUCT INFORMATION																										
<p><b>CONSTRUCTION</b></p> <p>Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached backs, loose seats.</p>	<p><b>COM/COL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p>COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.</p>	<p><b>SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES</b></p> <p>Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Barley</td> <td>Cognac</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Biltmore Cherry</td> <td>Cordovan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bourbon</td> <td>Ebony</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brighton Walnut</td> <td>Monticello Maple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cherry Storm</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify finish when ordering.</p>	Barley	Cognac	Biltmore Cherry	Cordovan	Bourbon	Ebony	Brighton Walnut	Monticello Maple	Cherry Storm		<p><b>ORDERING INFORMATION</b></p> <p>Specify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quantity</li> <li>Model Number</li> <li>Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description</li> <li>Finish</li> <li>Fire Code</li> <li>Options</li> </ol>	<p><b>OPTIONS</b></p> <p><i>TB133 UPCHARGE</i></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>6823WA Lounge Chair</td> <td>\$315</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6833WA Loveseat</td> <td>436</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6843WA Sofa</td> <td>547</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>MOISTURE BARRIER</i></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>6823WA Lounge Chair</td> <td>\$111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6833WA Loveseat</td> <td>221</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6843WA Sofa</td> <td>332</td> </tr> </table>	6823WA Lounge Chair	\$315	6833WA Loveseat	436	6843WA Sofa	547	6823WA Lounge Chair	\$111	6833WA Loveseat	221	6843WA Sofa	332
Barley	Cognac																									
Biltmore Cherry	Cordovan																									
Bourbon	Ebony																									
Brighton Walnut	Monticello Maple																									
Cherry Storm																										
6823WA Lounge Chair	\$315																									
6833WA Loveseat	436																									
6843WA Sofa	547																									
6823WA Lounge Chair	\$111																									
6833WA Loveseat	221																									
6843WA Sofa	332																									

# LOLA LOLA

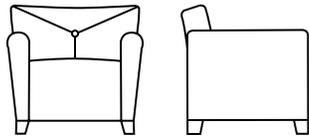
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>5923</b> Lounge Chair w/Upholstered Arms <b>5923WA</b> Lounge Chair w/Wood Arms  <p>W32 D31.5 H32                      Seat: W21.75 D20 H18.5                      Arm: H24.75 Upholstered Arms                      H24.25 Wood Arms</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>5923</b>	4.75	1320	1518	1349	1400	1463	1509	1596	1681	1853	2067	2283	2426	2926	
	<b>5923WA</b>	4	1431	1648	1455	1498	1550	1589	1661	1733	1877	2053	2232	2412	2772	
<b>5933</b> Loveseat w/Upholstered Arms <b>5933WA</b> Loveseat w/Wood Arms  <p>W54.25 D31.5 H32                      Seat: W43.5 D20 H18.5                      Arm: H24.75 Upholstered Arms                      H24.25 Wood Arms</p> <p>Weight: 120 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>5933</b>	6.5	1713	1970	1751	1823	1911	1972	2091	2208	2442	2733	3025	3319	3903	
	<b>5933WA</b>	5.25	1823	2097	1853	1909	1979	2029	2124	2218	2407	2640	2875	3111	3579	
<b>5943</b> Sofa w/Upholstered Arms <b>5943WA</b> Sofa w/Wood Arms  <p>W76 D31.5 H32                      Seat: W65.75 D20 H18.5                      Arm: H24.75 Upholstered Arms                      H24.25 Wood Arms</p> <p>Weight: 150 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>5943</b>	8	2094	2411	2144	2232	2337	2416	2561	2707	2999	3358	3723	4087	4814	
	<b>5943WA</b>	6.75	2204	2537	2245	2319	2408	2474	2593	2716	2963	3264	3569	3874	4489	
<b>5920</b> Ottoman  <p>W24 D22 H18</p> <p>Weight: 35 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>5920</b>	1.5	547	630	558	576	599	613	643	672	730	802	874	948	1094	

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

CONSTRUCTION	SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES	ORDERING INFORMATION	OPTIONS
Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Exposed maple wood legs (specify finish when ordering). Exposed wood arms are maple 16 ply laminated wood veneer. Fixed back and seat cushions, cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.	Exposed wood available in the following finishes: Barley Cognac Biltmore Cherry Cordovan Bourbon Ebony Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple Cherry Storm	Specify: 1. Quantity 2. Model Number 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description 4. Finish 5. Fire Code 6. Options	<b>TB133 UPCHARGE</b> 5923 or WA Lounge Chair \$221 5933 or WA Loveseat 332 5943 or WA Sofa 442 5920 Ottoman 83 Upholstered arm model contrasting arm caps available – specify and add \$83 list. Requires 1.5 yards per unit or 27 sq. ft. of leather.  <b>MOISTURE BARRIER</b> 5923 or WA Lounge Chair \$111 5933 or WA Loveseat 221 5943 or WA Sofa 332
<b>COM/COL REQUIREMENTS</b> COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.	Specify finish when ordering.		

# MESA MSLS

## 6623 Lounge Chair



W32.5 D30.5 H29.5  
Seat: W21.5 D20.5 H18  
Arm: H24



Weight: 75 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 175

**6623**

4

1210

1393

1253

1319

1400

1457

1567

1676

1895

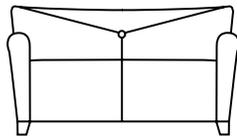
2166

2439

2714

3261

## 6633 Loveseat



W54.5 D30.5 H29.5  
Seat: W43.5 D20.5 H18  
Arm: H24



Weight: 120 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 175

**6633**

6

1652

1903

1702

1793

1902

1982

2132

2282

2581

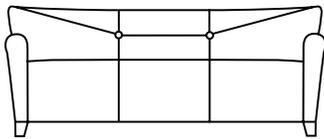
2950

3324

3697

4448

## 6643 Sofa



W76.5 D30.5 H29.5  
Seat: W65.5 D20.5 H18  
Arm: H24



Weight: 150 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 175

**6643**

8

1983

2283

2045

2155

2287

2383

2566

2748

3112

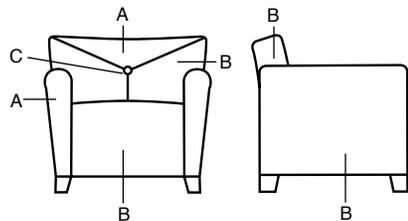
3559

4018

4472

5379

### CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY GUIDE



DESCRIPTION		FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER SQ. FT.	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Top Back Panel/Arm Panel	Chair	1 yd.	4' x 1' Section	A. _____
	Loveseat	1.5 yds.	6' x 1' Section	
	Sofa	1.5 yds.	4' x 2' Section	
B. Body	Chair	4 yds.	72 sq. ft.	B. _____
	Loveseat	6 yds.	108 sq. ft.	
	Sofa	8 yds.	144 sq. ft.	C. _____
C. Button	Upholstered in contrasting fabric (standard)			

Yardages are based on 54" plain fabric. The Contrasting Upholstery Guide should accompany order. One page per model. Consult COM/COL ordering information table page 6.

QUATRO GUEST SEATING is a companion to MESA.

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### CONSTRUCTION

Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached cushions.

#### COM/COL REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

#### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

QUICKSHIP PROGRAM: See page 7 for QSP information.

Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:

Barley	Cognac
Biltmore Cherry	Cordovan
Bourbon	Ebony
Brighton Walnut	Monticello Maple
Cherry Storm	

Specify finish when ordering.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

#### OPTIONS

Button covered in same upholstery – standard. Wood button available – specify, no charge. Wood button will be finished to match legs.

Contrasting back and arm panels available – specify and add \$83 list. Refer to contrasting upholstery guide above. When using KI fabric, refer to page 7 for cut yardage price. (The minimum requirements are waived). NOTE: Button will be upholstered in contrasting fabric – standard, unless otherwise specified.

#### CONTRASTING COVER REQUIREMENTS

- There are three options KI offers for contrasting covers:
- All fabrics KI in-grade: Price at highest in-grade and waive contrast upcharge.
  - One COM fabric, one KI in-grade: Price at in-grade list and waive contrast upcharge.
  - All COM fabric: All COM fabric: see applicable upcharges listed on page 7.

Must specify with no buttons for TB33.

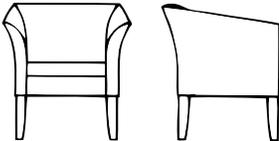
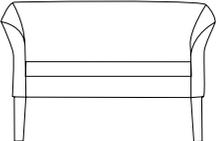
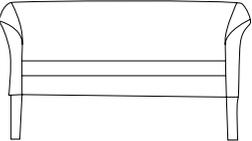
#### TB133 UPCHARGE

6623 Lounge Chair	\$298
6633 Loveseat	420
6643 Sofa	547

#### MOISTURE BARRIER

6623 Lounge Chair	\$111
6633 Loveseat	221
6643 Sofa	332

# NEENA NEEN

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES		
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>7923 Lounge Chair</b>																
 <p>W30 D28 H31 Seat: W19 D20 H19 Arm: H28 midway</p> <p>Weight: 70 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	 <p><b>7923</b></p>	4.25	989	1138	1020	1076	1145	1195	1287	1381	1567	1797	2031	2265	2729	
<b>7933 Loveseat</b>																
 <p>W51 D28 H31 Seat: W38 D20 H19 Arm: H28 midway</p> <p>Weight: 115 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	 <p><b>7933</b></p>	5.75	1320	1519	1357	1422	1503	1559	1669	1777	1995	2262	2534	2803	3347	
<b>7943 Sofa</b>																
 <p>W70 D28 H31 Seat: W57 D20 H19 Arm: H28 midway</p> <p>Weight: 145 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	 <p><b>7943</b></p>	8.75	1678	1933	1734	1834	1957	2046	2212	2379	2715	3127	3544	3961	4674	

See the companion NEENA BENCH under Benches.

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached backs, loose seats.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:

Barley	Cognac
Biltmore Cherry	Cordovan
Bourbon	Ebony
Brighton Walnut	Monticello Maple
Cherry Storm	

Specify finish when ordering.

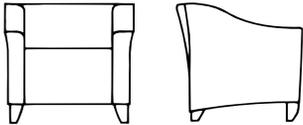
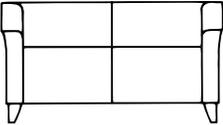
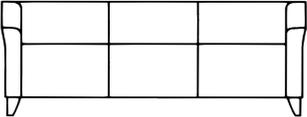
**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

**OPTIONS**

<b>TB133 UPCHARGE</b>	
7923 Lounge Chair	\$276
7933 Loveseat	376
7943 Sofa	514
<b>MOISTURE BARRIER</b>	
7923 Lounge Chair	\$111
7933 Loveseat	221
7943 Sofa	332

# POMFRET PMLS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>6423 Lounge Chair</b>  <p>W30 D31.5 H30                      Seat: W22 D20.5 H18.5                      Arm: H25 midway</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6423</b>	4.75	1320	1520	1351	1410	1478	1529	1625	1719	2103	2145	2383	2621	3095	
<b>6433 Loveseat</b>  <p>W52 D31.5 H30                      Seat: W44 D20.5 H18.5                      Arm: H25 midway</p> <p>Weight: 120 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6433</b>	5.75	1669	1922	1707	1779	1865	1927	2044	2162	2393	2683	2975	3265	3850	
<b>6443 Sofa</b>  <p>W74 D31.5 H30                      Seat: W66 D20.5 H18.5                      Arm: H25 midway</p> <p>Weight: 150 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>6443</b>	7.5	2029	2333	2079	2170	2283	2366	2517	2672	2975	3360	3735	4114	4881	

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**  
 Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached cushions.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**  
 COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**  
 Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

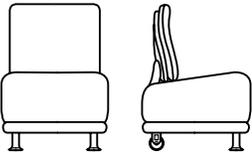
Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
 Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

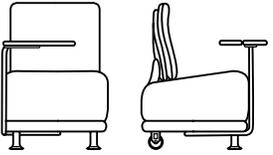
**OPTIONS**  
*TB133 UPCHARGE*  
 6423 Lounge Chair \$309  
 6433 Loveseat 376  
 6443 Sofa 470

*MOISTURE BARRIER*  
 6423 Lounge Chair \$111  
 6433 Loveseat 221  
 6443 Sofa 332

# RELAX RELX

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES		
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
<b>613</b> Armless Chair  W24 D27 H35.5 Seat: W24 D19 H18.5 Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>613</b>	3.25	1210	1391	1233	1272	1319	1350	1411	1473	1550	1704	1859	2013	2322		

## 613-T Chair w/Tablet Arm

 W29 D31 H35.5 Seat: W24 D19 H18.5 Arm: H26 Weight: 88 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>613-T</b>	3.25	1740	2002	1761	1793	1833	1862	1915	1970	2035	2171	2306	2439	2711		
--	--------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--	--

### CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY GUIDE

DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER SQ. FT.	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Pillow Back	1 yds.	18 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Outside Back	1.25 yds.	22.5 sq. ft.	B. _____
C. Seat Body	1.5 yds.	27 sq. ft.	C. _____
D. Seat Border	.5 yd.	9 sq. ft.	D. _____
D. Arm Pad on Tablet 613T	.5 yd.	9 sq. ft.	D. _____

Yardages are based on 54" plain fabric. The Contrasting Upholstery Guide should accompany order. One page per model. Consult COM/COL ordering information table page 6.

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

**CONSTRUCTION**  
 Frames of kiln dried hardwood wood veneer. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Arm pads upholstered in same fabric. Legs front, single wheel casters rear – standard. Legs, casters, push bars, tablet arms, and tablets in pewter finish – standard. Attached backs and seats.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**  
 COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**  
 Wood veneer tablet available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Maple  
 Cherry Storm Monticello  
 Specify finish when ordering.

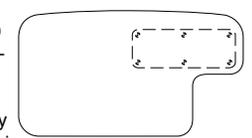
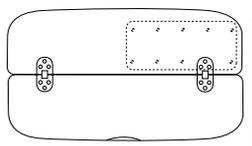
**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
 Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

Standard powder coat colors for KI High Point are silver, textured black, or pewter. Specify powder coat selection purchase order.  
 Standard KI powder coat colors are available for an \$855 list upcharge per order. Consult the KI Color Addendum for current listing of powder coat colors. Specify color on purchase order and add the \$855 list upcharge as a separate line item.

**TABLET ARM SPECIFICATIONS**  
 Tablet arm available left-side facing only. Tablet constructed of maple wood veneer, 17.5" x 5" x .75", opening to a 17.5" x 10" x .75" work surface. Tablet hinges available in brushed nickel only. Tablet is pewter – standard. Available in any standard finish - specify. **Laminate not available on standard table.**

**OPTION 1 TABLET SPECIFICATIONS**  
 One piece top. Wilsonart Black 1595-60 laminate top with black edge T-molding – standard. Size 17.75" x 10" x .75". Top available in any standard laminate – specify. See page 9 for details. Specialty laminates available on a "per quote" basis. Specify Option 1 – no charge. Coordinating color edge banding available – \$83 list.

**Note:** The tablet arm pad on the Relax model 613-T will be upholstered in the same fabric as the seat (standard.) If contrasting fabric is specified, a special cost request will be required.



**OPTIONS**  
 Four legs available – specify \$94 per pair.  
 Four casters available – specify \$94 per pair.  
 Casters in front, legs in rear, specify – no charge.  
**Rear mounted push bar – \$44 list.**  
 Silver or textured black powder coat for legs, casters, push bar, and tablet arm – specify, no charge.

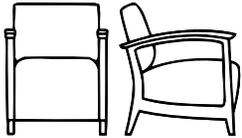
**CONTRASTING COVER REQUIREMENTS**  
 There are three options KI offers for contrasting covers:  
 1. All fabrics KI in-grade: Price at highest in-grade and waive contrast upcharge.  
 2. One COM fabric, one KI in-grade: Price at in-grade list and waive contrast upcharge.  
 3. All COM fabric: see applicable upcharges listed on page 7.

\*TB133 not available on RELAX.

# SOLTÍCE SOLS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	Wood	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES		H	I	J	K	LEATHER GRADES	
									F	G					L	M

**SO823** Medium Lounge Chair (open arm)

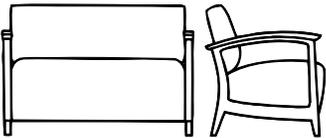


W26 D28 H32  
Seat: W22 D19.5 H19  
Arm: W2 H27

Weight: 58 lbs.

<b>SO823</b>	2.5	1292	1380	1306	1329	1357	1375	1412	1449	1496	1588	1681	1773	1959	
<b>823-BK</b> Replacement Back	<b>823-BK</b>	1.75	498	559	508	524	543	556	582	608	641	705	770	835	965
<b>823-ST</b> Replacement Seat	<b>823-ST</b>	1.5	599	652	607	621	638	649	671	693	721	777	832	888	999
<b>823-OA/(RF/LF)</b> Replacement Arm – Open Arm	Includes armcap	<b>823-OA/(RF/LF)</b>	350												
<b>823-AC</b> Replacement Armcaps	Set of 2	<b>823-AC</b>	245												

**SO833** Medium Loveseat (open arm)

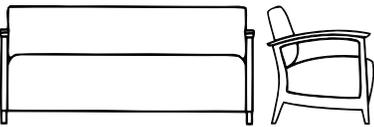


W48 D28 H32  
Seat: W44 D19.5 H19  
Arm: W2 H27

Weight: 82 lbs.

<b>SO833</b>	4.5	1715	1873	1740	1782	1832	1865	1932	1998	2082	2248	2415	2582	2915	
<b>833-BK</b> Replacement Back	<b>833-BK</b>	2.75	649	745	664	690	720	741	781	822	873	975	1070	1179	1382
<b>833-ST</b> Replacement Seat	<b>833-ST</b>	2.5	701	789	715	738	766	784	821	858	905	997	1090	1182	1368
<b>833-OA/(RF/LF)</b> Replacement Arm – Open Arm	Includes armcap	<b>833-OA/(RF/LF)</b>	350												
<b>833-AC</b> Replacement Armcaps	Set of 2	<b>833-AC</b>	245												

**SO843** Medium Sofa (open arm)



W70.5 D28 H32  
Seat: W66 D19.5 H19  
Arm: W2 H27

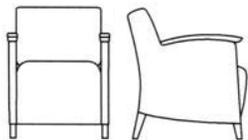
Weight: 102 lbs.

<b>SO843</b>	6.25	2180	2399	2215	2273	2342	2388	2481	2573	2689	2921	3152	3384	3847	
<b>843-BK</b> Replacement Back	<b>843-BK</b>	4.5	906	1064	931	973	1023	1056	1123	1189	1273	1439	1606	1773	2106
<b>843-ST</b> Replacement Seat	<b>843-ST</b>	3.5	949	1072	968	1001	1040	1066	1118	1169	1234	1364	1493	1623	1882
<b>843-OA/(RF/LF)</b> Replacement Arm – Open Arm	Includes armcap	<b>843-OA/(RF/LF)</b>	350												
<b>843-AC</b> Replacement Armcaps	Set of 2	<b>843-AC</b>	245												

# SOLTÍCE SOLS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	Wood	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER GRADES		
									F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

**SP823** Medium Lounge Chair (closed arm)



W26 D28 H32  
Seat: W22 D19.5 H19  
Arm: W2 H27

Weight: 70 lbs.    **SP823**    4.5    1390    1548    1415    1457    1507    1540    1607    1673    1757    1923    2090    2257    2590

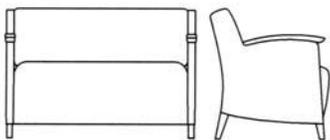
**823-BK** Replacement Back    **823-BK**    1.75    498    559    508    524    543    556    582    608    641    705    770    835    965

**823-ST** Replacement Seat    **823-ST**    1.5    599    652    607    621    638    649    671    693    721    777    832    888    999

**823-CA/(RF/LF)** Replacement Arm – Closed Arm    Includes armcap    **823-CA/(RF/LF)**    2.5    534    622    548    571    599    617    654    691    738    830    923    1015    1201

**823-AC** Replacement Armcaps    Set of 2    **823-AC**    245

**SP833** Medium Loveseat (closed arm)



W48 D28 H32  
Seat: W44 D19.5 H19  
Arm: W2 H27

Weight: 92 lbs.    **SP833**    6.25    1873    2092    1908    1966    2035    2081    2174    2266    2382    2614    2845    3077    3540

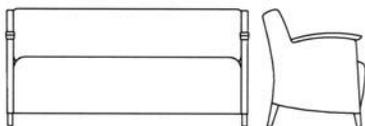
**833-BK** Replacement Back    **833-BK**    2.75    649    745    664    690    720    741    781    822    873    975    1077    1179    1382

**833-ST** Replacement Seat    **833-ST**    2.5    701    789    715    738    766    784    821    858    905    997    1090    1182    1368

**833-CA/(RF/LF)** Replacement Arm – Closed Arm    Includes armcap    **833-CA/(RF/LF)**    2.5    534    622    548    571    599    617    654    691    738    830    923    1015    1201

**833-AC** Replacement Armcaps    Set of 2    **833-AC**    245

**SP843** Medium Sofa (closed arm)



W70.5 D28 H32  
Seat: W22 D19.5 H19  
Arm: W2 H27

Weight: 115 lbs.    **SP843**    8    2356    2636    2400    2475    2563    2623    2741    2860    3008    3304    3600    3897    4489

**843-BK** Replacement Back    **843-BK**    4.5    906    1064    931    973    1023    1056    1123    1189    1273    1439    1606    1773    2106

**843-ST** Replacement Seat    **843-ST**    3.5    949    1072    968    1001    1040    1066    1118    1169    1234    1364    1493    1623    1882

**843-CA/(RF/LF)** Replacement Arm – Closed Arm    Includes armcap    **843-CA/(RF/LF)**    2.5    534    622    548    571    599    617    654    691    738    830    923    1015    1201

**843-AC** Replacement Armcaps    Set of 2    **843-AC**    245

**SA823** Medium Lounge Chair (armless)



W25.75 D28 H32  
Seat: W22 D19.5 H19  
Arm: W2

Weight: 63 lbs.    **SA823**    4.5    1370    1510    1392    1429    1474    1503    1563    1622    1696    1844    1992    2140    2437

**823-BK** Replacement Back    **823-BK**    1.75    498    559    508    524    543    556    582    608    641    705    770    835    965

**823-ST** Replacement Seat    **823-ST**    1.5    599    652    607    621    638    649    671    693    721    777    832    888    999

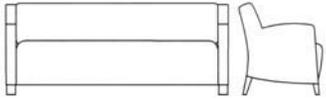
**823-AL/(RF/LF)** Replacement Arm – Armless    **823-AL/(RF/LF)**    3    537    642    554    581    615    637    681    726    781    893    1004    1115    1337



# SOLTÍCE SOLS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	Wood	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
									F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

**SP943** Large Sofa (closed arm)



W79.5 D32.75 H31.75  
Seat: W71.5 D22 H19  
Arm: W4 H25.75

Weight: 125 lbs.	<b>SP943</b>	8.25	2878	3167	2924	3000	3092	3153	3275	3397	3550	3856	4161	4467	5078
------------------	--------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**943-BK** Replacement Back

<b>943-BK</b>	4.5	872	1030	897	939	989	1022	1089	1155	1239	1405	1572	1739	2072
---------------	-----	-----	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**943-ST** Replacement Seat

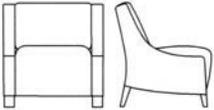
<b>943-ST</b>	3.5	998	1121	1017	1050	1089	1115	1166	1218	1283	1433	1542	1672	1931
---------------	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**943-CA/(RF/LF)**

Replacement Arm – Closed Arm

<b>943-CA/(RF/LF)</b>	3	676	781	693	720	754	776	820	865	920	1032	1143	1254	1476
-----------------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

**SA923** Large Lounge Chair (armless)



W31.75 D32.75 H31.75  
Seat: W23.75 D22 H19  
Arm: W4

Weight: 75 lbs.	<b>SA923</b>	5	1670	1836	1696	1740	1793	1828	1899	1969	2057	2233	2409	2585	2937
-----------------	--------------	---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**923-BK** Replacement Back

<b>923-BK</b>	1.75	527	588	537	553	572	585	611	637	670	734	799	864	994
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**923-ST** Replacement Seat

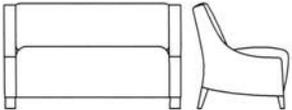
<b>923-ST</b>	1.5	603	656	611	625	642	653	675	697	725	781	836	892	1003
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

**923-AL**

Replacement Arm – Armless

<b>923-AL</b>	3	614	719	631	658	692	714	758	803	858	970	1081	1192	1414
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------

**SA933** Large Loveseat (armless)



W55.5 D32.75 H31.75  
Seat: W47.5 D22 H19  
Arm: W4

Weight: 95 lbs.	<b>SA933</b>	6.5	2345	2573	2381	2441	2513	2562	2658	2754	2875	3115	3356	3597	4078
-----------------	--------------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**933-BK** Replacement Back

<b>933-BK</b>	2.75	694	790	709	735	765	786	826	867	918	1020	1122	1224	1427
---------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

**933-ST** Replacement Seat

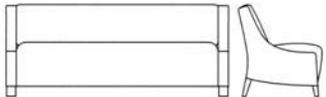
<b>933-ST</b>	2.5	803	891	817	840	868	886	923	960	1007	1099	1192	1284	1470
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------

**933-AL**

Replacement Arm – Armless

<b>933-AL</b>	3	614	719	631	658	692	714	758	803	858	970	1081	1192	1414
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------

**SA943** Large Sofa (armless)



W79.5 D32.75 H31.75  
Seat: W71.5 D22 H19  
Arm: W4

Weight: 120 lbs.	<b>SA943</b>	8.25	2806	3005	2852	2928	3020	3081	3203	3325	3478	3784	4089	4395	5006
------------------	--------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**943-BK** Replacement Back

<b>943-BK</b>	4.5	872	1030	897	939	989	1022	1089	1155	1239	1405	1572	1739	2072
---------------	-----	-----	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**943-ST** Replacement Seat

<b>943-ST</b>	3.5	998	1121	1017	1050	1089	1115	1166	1218	1283	1433	1542	1672	1931
---------------	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**943-AL**

Replacement Arm – Armless

<b>943-AL</b>	3	614	719	631	658	692	714	758	803	858	970	1081	1192	1414
---------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------

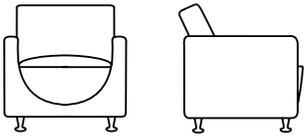
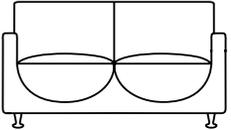
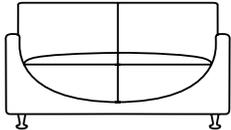
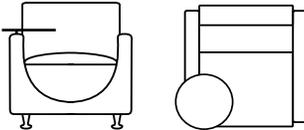
TB133 UPCHARGE

SO823	\$265	SP833	458	SA843	575	SA923	330
SO833	367	SP843	575	SP923	330	SA933	458
SO843	460	SA823	330	SP933	458	SA943	575
SP823	330	SA833	458	SP943	575		

MOISTURE BARRIER

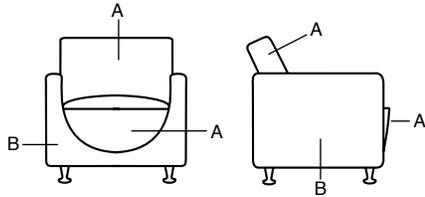
SO823	\$ 96	SP833	230	SA843	350	SA923	120
SO833	185	SP843	350	SP923	120	SA933	230
SO843	280	SA823	120	SP933	230	SA943	350
SP823	120	SA833	230	SP943	350		

# TEA CUP TEAC

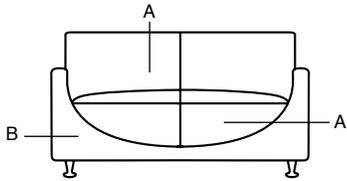
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>5723 Lounge Chair</b>																
 <p>W30 D31 H31 Seat: W22 D21 H18.5 Arm: H24</p> <p>Weight: 65 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>5723</b>	3.75	1210	1393	1239	1280	1336	1370	1439	1514	1600	1781	1955	2139	2495	
<b>5733 Loveseat Double Seat</b>																
 <p>W52 D31 H31 Seat: W44 D21 H18.5 Arm: H24</p> <p>Weight: 95 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>5733</b>	6	1652	1901	1692	1755	1833	1884	1987	2088	2223	2479	2738	2999	3513	
<b>5735 Loveseat Single Seat</b>																
 <p>W52 D31 H31 Seat: W44 D21 H18.5 Arm: H24</p> <p>Weight: 95 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>5735</b>	6	1652	1901	1692	1755	1833	1884	1987	2088	2223	2479	2738	2999	3513	
<b>5713-T Lounge Chair w/Tablet Arm</b>																
 <p>Tablet: Dia.: 13 Thickness: .75</p> <p>Weight: 70 lbs. Frt. Class: 175</p>	<b>5713-T</b>	3.75	1431	1643	1455	1502	1560	1596	1666	1737	1831	2020	2202	2385	2750	

# TEA CUP TEAC

## CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY GUIDE



DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER SQ. FT.	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Back and Seat	2.25 yds.	40.5 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Body	3.5 yds.	63 sq. ft.	B. _____



DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER SQ. FT.	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Back and Seat	4.5 yds.	81 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Body	3.5 yds.	63 sq. ft.	B. _____

Yardages are based on 54" plain fabric. The Contrasting Upholstery Guide should accompany order. One page per model. Consult COM/COL ordering information table page 6.

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### CONSTRUCTION

Frames of kiln dried hardwood and laminated wood veneer. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Legs are solid aluminum turned and tapped for metal to metal connection, available in brushed aluminum – standard. Attached cushions.

### COM/COL REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

### TABLET ARM SPECIFICATIONS

Tablet is left-side facing – standard. Round – standard. Wilsonart Black 1595-60 laminate top and black edge T-molding – standard. Coordinating color edge banding available – \$83 list each. Top available in any standard laminate – please specify. See Color Addendum for selections. Specialty laminates available on a "per quote" basis. Tablet is removable – standard.

### OPTIONAL TABLET SPECIFICATIONS

- Option 1 Bowfront or Option 3 Teardrop – add \$83 list.
- Option 2 Bowfront or Option 4 Teardrop – add \$50 list.
- Option 5 Teardrop, no charge - specify

**Refer to page 8 for ordering information.**

### CONTRASTING COVER REQUIREMENTS

There are three options KI offers for contrasting covers:

- All fabrics KI in-grade: Price at highest in-grade and waive contrast upcharge;
- One COM fabric, one KI in-grade: Price at in-grade list and waive contrast upcharge;
- All COM fabric: Price at COM list plus contrast upcharge listed below:

Lounge Chair	\$ 55 list
Loveseat	111

### OPTIONS

TB133 UPCHARGE	
5723 Lounge Chair	\$304
5713-T Lounge Chair w/Tablet Arm	304
5733 Loveseat Double Seat	387
5735 Loveseat Single Seat	387

### MOISTURE BARRIER

5723 Lounge Chair	\$111
5713-T Lounge Chair w/Tablet Arm	111
5733 Loveseat Double Seat	221
5735 Loveseat Single Seat	221

Tablet connection hole cover \$39

Polished aluminum or textured black powder coat legs available – specify and add \$83 list.

Front/rear casters – specify and add \$83 per pair list.

Wood arm caps – specify WA and add \$166 per pair list.

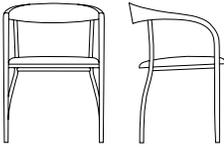
Non-removable tablet – specify and add \$17 list.

For articulating arm – specify and add \$28 list.

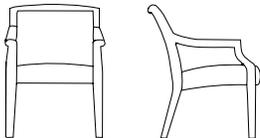
Tablet available right side facing (left-handed) – specify.

Chair will be produced with left-side facing tablet unless specified for right-facing (left-handed.)

# AERDYN ADGS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>1501 Arm Chair (Stacks)</b>    W21.75 D20.75 H30.5 Seat: W19 D19 H18.75 Arm: H27.75 Mid Point  Stack of 4 chairs W21.75 D30 H46  Weight: 25 lbs.	<b>1501</b>	.75	768	883	771	779	788	793	807	818	833	864	895	926	987	

# ASTON ASTN

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>1701 Arm Chair</b>    W23.5 D26.75 H34 Seat: W19 D19 H18.5 Arm: H24.5  Weight: 58 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>1701</b>	1.5	989	1137	999	1018	1040	1057	1088	1118	1181	1257	1337	1414	1569	

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – AerDyn**

Frame is constructed of solid hardwood panel stock which is steam bent, utilizing finger joints and doweled construction. Rear leg and seat frame are tubular steel. Silver powder coat – standard. seat cushion of high density polyurethane foam. (Stacks 4 high)

**CONSTRUCTION –S ASTON**

Frame of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of high density of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES – AerDyn & ASTON**

Exposed hardwood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.  
 \* ASTON not available in vinyl.

Standard powder coat colors for KI High Point are silver, textured black, or pewter. Specify powder coat selection purchase order.

Standard KI powder coat colors are available for an \$855 list upcharge per order. Consult the KI Color Addendum for current listing of powder coat colors. Specify color on purchase order and add the \$855 list upcharge as a separate line item.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

**OPTIONS - AerDyn**

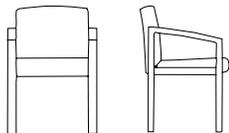
**TB133 UPCHARGE**  
 1501 Arm Chair \$72  
 Textured black or pewter powder coat also available – please specify.

**OPTIONS - ASTON**

**TB133 UPCHARGE**  
 1701 Arm Chair \$127

# BANTAM BANT

1301 Arm Chair



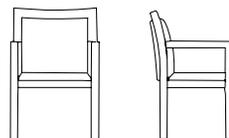
W22.75 D24.5 H32  
Seat: W19 D18.5 H18.5  
Arm: H25 midway

Weight: 50 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 175

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
	<b>1301</b>	1.5	778	896	788	804	825	840	867	894	948	1024	1114	1203	1382

# CANAAN CANN

1601 Arm Chair (open arm)

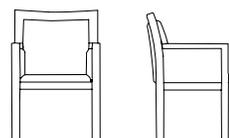


W24.25 D23.5 H32.5  
Seat: W19 D18 H18  
Arm: H26

Weight: 50 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 175

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
	<b>1601</b>	1.25	878	1011	886	899	916	928	951	975	1020	1083	1150	1220	1356

1603 Arm Chair (closed arm)



W24.25 D23.5 H32.5  
Seat: W19 D18 H18  
Arm: H26

Weight: 52 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 175

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
	<b>1603</b>	2	989	1139	1002	1025	1052	1072	1109	1147	1227	1330	1434	1541	1750

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Frames of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of high density of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:  
 Barley                      Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry          Cordovan  
 Bourbon                      Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut          Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.  
 \* CANAAN not available in vinyl.

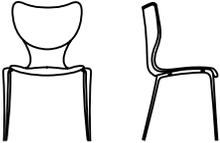
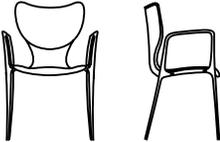
**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

**OPTIONS**

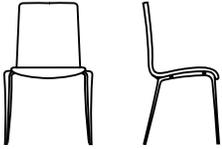
TB133 UPCHARGE	
1301 Arm Chair	\$160
1601 Arm Chair	99
1603 Arm Chair	122

# GORKA GKGS

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES										LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M			
<b>700</b> Armless/Polished/Polyamide <b>700PC</b> Armless/Powder Coat/Polyamide  																		
Outside: W20 D20 H32 Seat: W16.25 D16 H19  Weight: 25 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>700</b>	0	472															
	<b>700PC</b>	0	436															NO FABRIC THIS MODEL
<b>701</b> Arm/Polished/Polyamide <b>701PC</b> Arm/Powder Coat/Polyamide  																		
Outside: W23 D18.75 H32.5 Seat: W17.25 D16.25 H18  Weight: 30 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>701</b>	0	573															
	<b>701PC</b>	0	485															NO FABRIC THIS MODEL
<b>702</b> Armless/Polished/Polyamide/ <b>Upholstered</b> <b>702PC</b> Armless/Powder Coat/Polyamide/ <b>Upholstered</b>  																		
Outside: W20 D20 H32 Seat: W16.25 D16 H19  Weight: 25 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>702</b>	.75	578	680	588	594	607	610	622	634	649	680	708	738	798			
	<b>702PC</b>	.75	537	628	541	548	558	564	576	587	602	632	662	692	750			
<b>703</b> Arm/Polished/Polyamide/ <b>Upholstered</b> <b>703PC</b> Arm/Powder Coat/Polyamide/ <b>Upholstered</b>  																		
Outside: W23 D18.75 H32.5 Seat: W17.25 D16.25 H18  Weight: 30 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>703</b>	.75	684	799	688	696	705	712	723	735	750	780	811	840	901			
	<b>703PC</b>	.75	589	688	593	601	610	615	628	639	654	689	714	744	803			

# GORKA GKGS

**704** Armless/Polished/Wood  
**704PC** Armless/Powder Coat/Wood

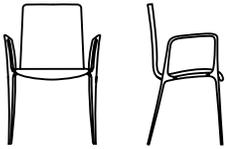


Outside: W20 D20 H32  
 Seat: W16.25 D16 H19  
 Weight: 25 lbs.  
 Frt. Class: 175

Style No. Price  
**704** 594  
**704PC** 549

NO FABRIC THIS MODEL

**705** Arm/Polished/Wood  
**705PC** Arm/Powder Coat/Wood

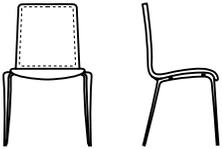


Outside: W23 D18.75 H32.5  
 Seat: W17.25 D16.25 H18  
 Weight: 30 lbs.  
 Frt. Class: 175

**705** 695  
**705PC** 578

NO FABRIC THIS MODEL

**706** Armless/Polished/Belt Leather  
**706PC** Armless/Powder Coat/Belt Leather

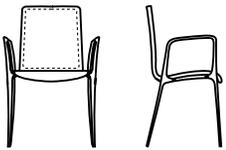


Outside: W20 D20 H32  
 Seat: W16.25 D16 H19  
 Weight: 25 lbs.  
 Frt. Class: 175

**706** 762  
**706PC** 716

BLACK BELT LEATHER

**707** Arm/Polished/Belt Leather  
**707PC** Arm/Powder Coat/Belt Leather



Outside: W23 D18.75 H32.5  
 Seat: W17.25 D16.25 H18  
 Weight: 30 lbs.  
 Frt. Class: 175

**707** 852  
**707PC** 744

BLACK BELT LEATHER

## GORKA ACCESSORIES

List

**720** Transportation Dolly



W35 D33 H48

696

### STACKING MATRIX

PRODUCT	ARMLESS		ARM CHAIR	
	w/stack dolly		w/stack dolly	
Polyamide	12	12	10	12
Polyamide Upholstered	9	12	8	12
Wood/Belt Leather	12	12	10	12

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### CONSTRUCTION

**Frame:** Leg/Arm pressure injected aluminum one L-2630 grade hand polished (recyclable). PC Models – silver powder coat with clear coat – standard.

**Polyamide:** Seat/Back structure is a blend of polymer and fiberglass liquid injected into steelmold, (recyclable).

**Wood:** Nine plies of cross laminated beech veneer.

**Black Belt Leather:** 4mm of leather applied wet and stretched. The perimeter is sewn skived and shrink dried for a tight fit. Black leather – only.

#### COM/COL REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

#### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:

Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

Specify:

- Quantity
- Model Number
- Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
- Finish
- Fire Code
- Options

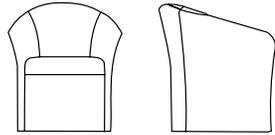
#### OPTIONS

TB133 UPCHARGE  
 702/703 \$72

Textured black powder coat legs available – specify

# IVEY IVLS

## 34000 Arm Chair



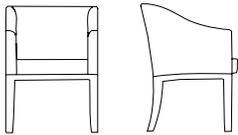
SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES			
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
W36 D34 H31 Seat: W21 D22 H19 Arm: H26  Weight: 80 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>34000</b>	5.5	901	1036	928	977	1038	1081	1162	1243	1407	1607	1810	2012	2419		



This is a companion piece to the IVEY Lounge Seating

# POMFRET PMGS

## 1801 Arm Chair



SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES			
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
W23 D25.5 H32 Seat: W19 D18.25 H19 Arm: H27 Midway  Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 175	<b>1801</b>	2.75	989	1313	1007	1039	1076	1105	1157	1210	1315	1454	1599	1741	2028		



This is a companion piece to the POMFRET Lounge Seating

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

**CONSTRUCTION – IVLS**

Frame of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached back, loose seat. 34000 attached cushions.

**CONSTRUCTION – PMGS**

Frame of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of high density of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

QUICKSHIP PROGRAM: See page 7 for QSP information.

Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:

- Barley Cognac
- Biltmore Cherry Cordovan
- Bourbon Ebony
- Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple
- Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
1. Quantity
  2. Model Number
  3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  4. Finish
  5. Fire Code
  6. Options

**OPTIONS**

TB133 UPCHARGE  
34000 & 34023 not available with TB133 due to design

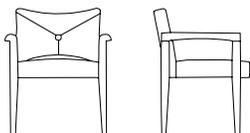
Pomfret 1801 Arm Chair  
**Not available with TB133.**

MOISTURE BARRIER  
34000 Arm Chair \$83

# QUATRO QUAT

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

601 Arm Chair

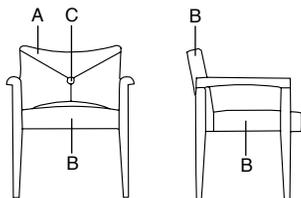


W26.5 D24.5 H32  
 Seat: W19.5 D18.5 H18.5  
 Arm: H26

Weight: 45 lbs.  
 Frt. Class: 175

601	1.5	768	884	780	800	825	843	876	911	978	1062	1147	1232	1401
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

### CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY GUIDE



DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER SQ. FT.	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Top Back Panel	.75 yds.	3' x 1' Section	A. _____
B. Body	1.5 yds.	27 sq.ft.	B. _____
C. Button	Upholstered in contrasting fabric - standard		C. _____

Yardages are based on 54" plain fabric. The Contrasting Upholstery Guide should accompany order. One page per model. Consult COM/COL ordering information table page 6.

This is a companion piece to MESA.

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

**CONSTRUCTION**

Frame of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of high density of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

**Quatro stacks 4 high.**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

**OPTIONS**

**TB133 UPCHARGE** – Must specify with no button option for TB133.  
 601 Arm Chair \$144

Quatro button covered in same upholstery – standard. Wood button available – specify no charge. Wood button will be finished to match legs.

**Contrasting** back panels available – specify and add \$44 list. Refer to contrasting upholstery guide above. When using KI fabric, refer to page 7 for cut yardage price. (The minimum requirements are waived). NOTE: Button will be upholstered in contrasting fabric – standard, unless otherwise specified.

**CONTRASTING COVER REQUIREMENTS**

- There are three options KI offers for contrasting covers:
- All fabrics KI in-grade: Price at highest in-grade and waive contrast upcharge;
  - One COM fabric, one KI in-grade: Price at in-grade list and waive contrast upcharge;
  - All COM fabric: see applicable upcharges listed on page 7.

Casters – specify and add \$55 list per pair.

# SOLTÍCE soms

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	Wood	COM	COL	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER GRADES	
									F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<b>SOC Guest Chair (open arm)</b>																
W22.75 D24 H34 Seat: W20 D18.25 H19.5 Arm: W1.25 H28.25																
Weight: 38 lbs.	<b>SOC</b>	1.5		970	1023	978	992	1009	1020	1042	1064	1092	1148	1203	1259	1370
<b>SPC Guest Chair (closed arm)</b>																
W22.75 D24 H34 Seat: W20 D18.25 H19.5 Arm: W1.25 H28.25																
Weight: 38 lbs.	<b>SPC</b>	2.5		1060	1139	1072	1093	1118	1135	1168	1202	1243	1327	1410	1493	1660
<b>SAC Guest Chair (armless)</b>																
W22.75 D24 H34 Seat: W20 D18.25 H19.5																
Weight: 38 lbs.	<b>SAC</b>	2.25		1020	1099	1032	1053	1078	1095	1128	1162	1203	1287	1370	1453	1620
<b>SMS-BK Replacement Back</b>	<b>SMS-BK</b>	1.25		403	447	410	422	436	445	463	482	505	551	597	644	736
<b>SMS-ST Replacement Seat</b>	<b>SMS-ST</b>	1		429	464	435	444	455	462	477	492	510	548	585	622	696
<b>SMS-OA/(RF/LF) Replacement Arm – Includes armcap (open arm)</b>	<b>SMS-OA/(RF/LF)</b>		250													
<b>SMS-CA/(RF/LF) Replacement Arm – Includes armcap (closed arm)</b>	<b>SMS-CA/(RF/LF) 1</b>		378	413	384	393	404	411	426	441	460	497	534	571	645	
<b>SMS-AL Replacement Arm - Armless</b>	<b>SMS-AL</b>	1.75	369	430	379	395	414	427	453	479	512	576	641	706	836	
<b>SMS-AC Replacement Armcaps</b> Set of 2	<b>SMS-AC</b>		200													

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

CONSTRUCTION – SOC/SPC/SAC	SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES	ORDERING INFORMATION	OPTIONS	CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY
Frames are constructed of kiln dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seats and backs sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.	Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes: Barley Cognac Biltmore Cherry Cordovan Bourbon Ebony Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple Cherry Storm	Specify: 1. Quantity 2. Model Number 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description 4. Finish 5. Fire Code 6. Options	TB133 UPCHARGE SOC \$144 SPC 203 SAC 203  MOISTURE BARRIER SOC \$87 SPC 87 SAC 87	Contrasting seats, backs and arms available – see upcharges listed on page 7.  For yardage requirements refer to yardage listed for replacement seats, backs and arms.
<b>COM /COL REQUIREMENTS</b>	Specify finish when ordering.			

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

# SOLTÍCE SOFC

SPECIFICATIONS

Style No.

COM Ydg.

COM

C

D

E

FABRIC GRADES

F

G

H

I

J

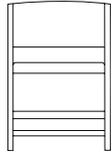
K

LEATHER GRADES

L

M

SUFC Folding Chair



Overall: W20.5 D18.5 H31.5  
Seat: W18 D17.5 H18

Weight: 31 lbs.

**SUFC**

1

800

830

837

847

853

866

878

894

925

956

987

1050

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

The frame is constructed of kiln dried laminated hardwood plywood and solid hardwood. Exposed wood components are finished with a catalyzed conversion varnish (specify finish when ordering). The seat and back use multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:

- Barley Cognac
- Biltmore Cherry Cordovan
- Bourbon Ebony
- Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple
- Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
1. Quantity
  2. Model Number
  3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  4. Finish
  5. Fire Code
  6. Options

**OPTIONS**

- TB133 UPCHARGE \$138
- MOISTURE BARRIER \$ 83

# BASE OPTIONS

Wood caps available in the following finishes:

- Barley
- Biltmore Cherry
- Bourbon
- Brighton Walnut
- Cherry Storm
- Cognac
- Cordovan
- Ebony
- Monticello Maple

## ORDERING LEGEND - PROFESSIONAL

- 74 Model Number 25 Mid/Low Back -9 Base Option
- 74 Model Number 26 High Back -9 Base Option

The complete Style No. of all swivel tilt chairs is a combination of the Style No. and the Base No.

**-2 Base**  
Polished aluminum with black hooded casters.



**-4 Base**  
Matte black understructure, bullnose edge wood caps with black hooded casters.



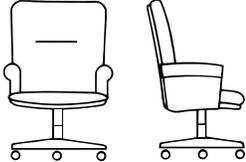
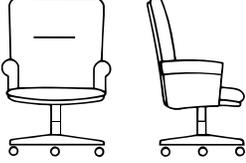
**-8 Base**  
Matte black understructure, grooved edge wood caps with black hooded casters.



**-9 Base**  
Matte black with black hooded casters.



# BONN BONN

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES										LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M			
 <p>7425- Swivel Tilt Chair</p> <p>W26.5 D25.5 H38 Seat: W19 D19 H18 (adj.) Arm: H25</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>QUICK SHIP</b> 7425-9	3	989	1137	1008	1041	1082	1115	1168	1224	1336	1474	1614	1754	2034			
	7425-2																	
	7425-4																	
	7425-8	3	1099	1264	1117	1151	1191	1221	1276	1333	1443	1580	1720	1859	2137			
 <p>7426- High Back Swivel Tilt Chair</p> <p>W26.5 D26 H45 Seat: W19 D19 H18 (adj.) Arm: H25</p> <p>Weight: 80 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>QUICK SHIP</b> 7426-9	3.25	1044	1201	1064	1101	1145	1177	1238	1297	1419	1569	1719	1870	2171			
	7426-2																	
	7426-4																	
	7426-8	3.25	1155	1328	1174	1210	1254	1286	1346	1406	1527	1676	1825	1975	2274			
 <p>7525- Swivel Tilt Chair – w/Wood Arm Trim</p> <p>W26.5 D25.5 H38 Seat: W19 D19 H18 (adj.) Arm: H25</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>QUICK SHIP</b> 7525-9	3	1022	1177	1041	1074	1103	1146	1201	1257	1368	1506	1646	1786	2063			
	7525-2																	
	7525-4																	
	7525-8	3	1133	1303	1151	1185	1225	1255	1311	1366	1476	1614	1753	1891	2167			
 <p>7526- High Back Swivel Tilt Chair – w/Wood Arm Trim</p> <p>W26.5 D26 H45 Seat: W19 D19 H18 (adj.) Arm: H25</p> <p>Weight: 80 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>QUICK SHIP</b> 7526-9	3.25	1111	1276	1130	1168	1213	1246	1308	1371	1495	1649	1803	1958	2267			
	7526-2																	
	7526-4																	
	7526-8	3.25	1221	1404	1241	1277	1323	1356	1418	1480	1602	1755	1908	2061	2369			

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Frames of laminated plywood and kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

Wood base caps and hardwood exposed trim available in the following finishes:

- |                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Barley          | Cognac           |
| Biltmore Cherry | Cordovan         |
| Bourbon         | Ebony            |
| Brighton Walnut | Monticello Maple |
| Cherry Storm    |                  |

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Base Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

**BASE OPTIONS**

- Available with optional "knee tilt/gas lift" mechanism. Specify "KT/GL." Add \$99 to list price.
- 2 Base** Polished aluminum with black hooded casters.
  - 4 Base** Matte black understructure, bullnose edge wood caps with black hooded casters.
  - 8 Base** Matte black understructure, grooved edge wood caps with black hooded casters.
  - 9 Base** Matte black with black hooded casters.
- Specify base style number when ordering.

**OPTIONS**

- TB133 UPCHARGE**
- |                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| 7425- Mid Back  | \$257 |
| 7426- High Back | 279   |
| 7525- Mid Back  | 257   |
| 7526- High Back | 279   |

# CINTURÓN CINT

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>1025- Mid Back – Upholstered Arm</b>																
 W26 D25 H38.75 Seat: W21 D18.5 H18 (adj.) Arm: H27.5 (adj.)  Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>1025-9</b>	2.75	1177	1395	1220	1253	1292	1315	1369	1417	1483	1608	1739	1865	2119	
	<b>1025-2</b>															
	<b>1025-4</b>															
	<b>1025-8</b>	2.75	1305	1511	1335	1369	1408	1431	1485	1534	1599	1724	1853	1981	2238	
<b>1026- High Back – Upholstered Arm</b>																
 W26 D25 H46 Seat: W21 D18.5 H18 (adj.) Arm: H27.5 (adj.)  Weight: 80 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>1026-9</b>	3.25	1305	1550	1359	1397	1444	1474	1535	1595	1671	1822	1972	2124	2428	
	<b>1026-2</b>															
	<b>1026-4</b>															
	<b>1026-8</b>	3.25	1431	1662	1473	1508	1557	1587	1646	1707	1783	1935	2086	2237	2540	
<b>1125- Mid Back – Wood Arm</b>																
 W26 D25 H38.75 Seat: W21 D18.5 H18 (adj.) Arm: H27.5 (adj.)  Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>1125-9</b>	2.5	1132	1343	1177	1204	1240	1265	1311	1358	1414	1533	1650	1765	2000	
	<b>1125-2</b>															
	<b>1125-4</b>															
	<b>1125-8</b>	2.5	1253	1451	1285	1313	1349	1372	1419	1465	1523	1639	1757	1870	2104	
<b>1126- High Back – Wood Arm</b>																
 W26 D25 H46 Seat: W21 D18.5 H18 (adj.) Arm: H27.5 (adj.)  Weight: 80 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>1126-9</b>	2.75	1238	1471	1286	1318	1357	1381	1434	1485	1548	1676	1802	1930	2186	
	<b>1126-2</b>															
	<b>1126-4</b>															
	<b>1126-8</b>	2.75	1348	1566	1383	1416	1454	1478	1532	1580	1643	1770	1896	2022	2274	

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Frames of compound curved laminate wood veneer. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Gas lift with tilt lock, knee tilt control - standard. Attached cushions.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Wood base caps and 9 ply laminated maple wood arm are available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
- Quantity
  - Model Number
  - Base Number
  - Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
  - Finish
  - Fire Code
  - Options

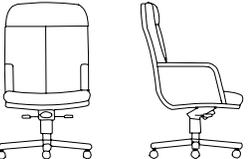
**BASE OPTIONS**

- 2 Base** Polished aluminum with black hooded casters.
  - 4 Base** Matte black understructure, bullnose edge wood caps with black hooded casters.
  - 8 Base** Matte black understructure, grooved edge wood caps with black hooded casters.
  - 9 Base** Matte black with black hooded casters.
- Specify base style number when ordering.

**OPTIONS**

<b>TB133 UPCHARGE</b>	
1025 Mid Back	\$257
1026 High Back	279
1125 Mid Back	257
1126 High Back	279

# ESS ESS

SPECIFICATIONS		Style No.	COM Ydg.	FABRIC GRADES													LEATHER GRADES	
				COM	COL	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
<b>9025- Swivel Tilt Chair</b>		 <p>W23 D27 H37 Seat: W18.5 D18.5 H17.5 (adj.) Arm: H25.5  Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>9025-9</b>	2.5	955	1097	970	998	1032	1055	1102	1147	1236	1348	1462	1425	1800	
			<b>9025-2</b>															
			<b>9025-4</b>															
			<b>9025-8</b>	2.5	1067	1228	1083	1111	1144	1167	1213	1259	1348	1460	1572	1685	1911	
<b>9026- High Back Swivel Tilt Chair</b>		 <p>W23 D27 H43 Seat: W18.5 D18.5 H17.5 (adj.) Arm: H25.5  Weight: 80 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>9026-9</b>	2.75	993	1143	1010	1041	1077	1103	1153	1202	1302	1424	1548	1673	1922	
			<b>9026-2</b>															
			<b>9026-4</b>															
			<b>9026-8</b>	2.75	1105	1272	1123	1153	1189	1214	1264	1314	1414	1536	1660	1783	2031	
<b>9225- Swivel Tilt Chair – w/Closed Arm</b>		 <p>W23 D27 H37 Seat: W18.5 D18.5 H17.5 (adj.) Arm: H25.5  Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>9225-9</b>	3	1053	1211	1072	1104	1144	1174	1227	1281	1390	1524	1660	1794	2065	
			<b>9225-2</b>															
			<b>9225-4</b>															
			<b>9225-8</b>	3	1161	1336	1179	1212	1251	1280	1334	1388	1495	1629	1764	1897	2167	
<b>9226- High Back Swivel Tilt Chair – w/Closed Arm</b>		 <p>W23 D27 H43 Seat: W18.5 D18.5 H17.5 (adj.) Arm: H25.5  Weight: 80 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>9226-9</b>	3.25	1077	1240	1097	1132	1175	1206	1264	1324	1441	1586	1732	1877	2170	
			<b>9226-2</b>															
			<b>9226-4</b>															
			<b>9226-8</b>	3.25	1193	1371	1212	1246	1288	1320	1380	1438	1556	1701	1848	1992	2286	

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Frames of laminated plywood and hardwood solids. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Gas lift with tilt lock - standard.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

Wood base caps available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Base Number  
 4. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 5. Finish  
 6. Fire Code  
 7. Options

**BASE OPTIONS**

Available with optional "knee tilt/gas lift" mechanism. Specify "KT/GL". Add \$99 to list price.

- 2 Base** Polished aluminum with black hooded casters.
- 4 Base** Matte black understructure, bullnose edge wood caps with black hooded casters.
- 8 Base** Matte black understructure, grooved edge wood caps with black hooded casters.
- 9 Base** Matte black with black hooded casters.

Specify base style number when ordering.

**OPTIONS**

<b>TB133 UPCHARGE</b>	
9025- Mid Back	\$257
9026- High Back	279
9225- Mid Back	257
9226- High Back	279

# GORKA GKTS/GKTU

SPECIFICATIONS

Style No.

COM Ydg.

COM

COL

C

D

FABRIC GRADES

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

LEATHER GRADES

L

M

712 Armless/Polyamide



W20 D20 H32  
Seat: W16.25 D16 H15.75 (adj.)

Weight: 45 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150

**712**

0

389

NO FABRIC THIS MODEL

713 Arm/Polyamide

713PC Arm/Powder Coat/Polyamide



W23 D18.75 H32.5 (adj.)  
Seat: W17.25 D16.25 H15.75 (adj.)  
Arm: H24.25 (adj.)

Weight: 50 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150

**713**

0

690

**713PC**

0

623

NO FABRIC THIS MODEL

714 Armless/Polyamide/Upholstered



W20 D20 H32  
Seat: W16.25 D16 H15.75 (adj.)

Weight: 45 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150

**714**

.75

494

575

499

508

518

525

538

550

567

599

632

662

728

715 Arm/Polished/Polyamide/Upholstered

715PC Arm/Powder Coat/Polyamide/Upholstered



W23 D18.75 H32.5 (adj.)  
Seat: W17.25 D16.25 H15.75 (adj.)  
Arm: H24.25 (adj.)

Weight: 50 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150

**715**

.75

789

928

794

803

812

818

832

845

861

893

925

957

1021

**715PC**

.75

730

853

736

745

754

760

774

786

802

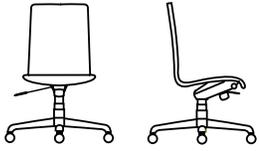
834

866

899

965

# GORKA GKTS

SPECIFICATIONS		Style No.	Price	
<b>716 Armless/Wood</b>				
	W20 D20 H32 Seat: W16.25 D16 H19  Weight: 45 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>716</b>	488	NO FABRIC THIS MODEL
<b>717 Arm/Polished/Wood</b> <b>717PC Arm/Powder Coat/Wood</b>				
	W23 D18.75 H32.5 (adj.) Seat: W17.25 D16.25 H16.75 (adj.) Arm: H24.25 (adj.)  Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>717</b> <b>717PC</b>	783 718	NO FABRIC THIS MODEL
<b>718 Armless/Belt Leather</b>				
	W20 D20 H32 Seat: W16.25 D16 H19  Weight: 45 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>718</b>	611	BLACK BELT LEATHER ONLY
<b>719 Arm/Polished/Belt Leather</b> <b>719PC Arm/Powder Coat/Belt Leather</b>				
	W23 D18.75 H32.5 (adj.) Seat: W17.25 D16.25 H16.75 (adj.) Arm: H24.25 (adj.)  Weight: 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>719</b> <b>719PC</b>	907 849	BLACK BELT LEATHER ONLY

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**  
**Frame:** Leg/Arm pressure injected aluminum one L-2630 grade hand polished (recyclable). PC Models – silver powder coat with clear coat – standard.  
**Polyamide:** Seat/Back structure is a blend of polymer and fiberglass liquid injected into steel mold, (recyclable).  
**Wood:** Nine plies of cross laminated hardwood veneer.  
**Black Belt Leather:** 4mm of leather applied wet and stretched. The perimeter is sewn skived and shrink dried for a tight fit. Black leather only.

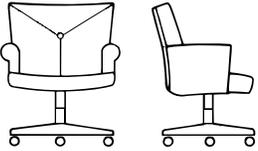
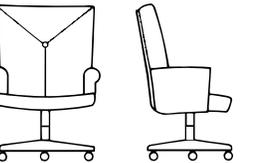
**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**  
 COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
 Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Base Number  
 4. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 5. Finish  
 6. Fire Code  
 7. Options

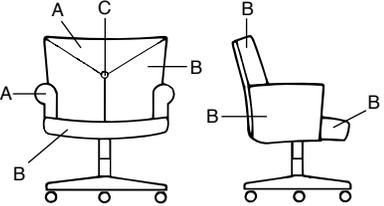
**BASE OPTIONS**  
 PA – Polished aluminum with black hooded casters.  
 PC – Textured black powder coat with black hooded casters.  
 Specify by style number when ordering.  
 Unless otherwise specified, arms (when required), will match base.

**OPTIONS**  
 TB133 UPCHARGE  
 714/715 \$72  
**STOOL OPTION** 66  
 Includes chrome adjustable foot ring. Seat height starts at 21.5" up to 32". Specify stool option.  
 Textured black powder coat for arms – specify.

# MESA MSTs

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	FABRIC GRADES											LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	COL	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>7225- Swivel Tilt Chair</b>																
 <p>W26.5 D25.5 H38 Seat: W19 D19 H18 (adj.) Arm: H25</p> <p>Weight: 75 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>7225-9</b>	2.5	956	1098	972	1002	1039	1065	1114	1164	1263	1386	1509	1633	1882	
	<b>7225-2</b>															
	<b>7225-4</b>															
	<b>7225-8</b>	2.5	1071	1232	1087	1119	1154	1180	1229	1280	1378	1501	1625	1749	1997	
<b>7226- High Back Swivel Tilt Chair</b>																
 <p>W26.5 D25.5 H45 Seat: W19 D19 H18 (adj.) Arm: H25</p> <p>Weight: 80 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>7226-9</b>	3	1010	1162	1028	1061	1099	1128	1182	1235	1344	1476	1611	1745	2014	
	<b>7226-2</b>															
	<b>7226-4</b>															
	<b>7226-8</b>	3	1130	1299	1148	1180	1220	1247	1303	1357	1465	1598	1735	1869	2140	

**CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY GUIDE**

	DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER SQ. FT.	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
	A. Top Back Panel/Arm Panel	.75 yds.	3' x 1' Section	A. _____
	B. Body Body - High Back	2.5 yds. 3 yds.	50 sq. ft. 54 sq. ft.	B. _____
	C. Button - Send Memo Sample	Upholstered in contrasting fabric - standard		C. _____

Yardages are based on 54" plain fabric. The Contrasting Upholstery Guide should accompany order. One page per model. Consult COM/COL ordering information table page 6.

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**  
Frames of laminated plywood kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Gas lift with tilt lock – standard.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**  
COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**  
**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Base Number  
 4. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 5. Finish  
 6. Fire Code  
 7. Options

**BASE OPTIONS**  
Available with optional "knee tilt/gas lift" mechanism. Specify "KT/GL." Add \$99 to list price.

**-2 Base** Polished aluminum with black hooded casters.  
**-4 Base** Matte black understructure, bullnose edge wood caps with black hooded casters.  
**-8 Base** Matte black understructure, grooved edge wood caps with black hooded casters.  
**-9 Base** Matte black with black hooded casters.

Specify base style number when ordering.

**OPTIONS**  
Button covered in same upholstery – standard. Wood button available, no charge – specify. Wood button will be finished to match legs.

**Contrasting** back and arm panels available - specify and add \$83 list. Refer to Contrasting Upholstery Guide above. When using KI fabric, refer to page 7 for cut yardage price. (The minimum requirements are waived). NOTE: Button will be upholstered in contrasting fabric - standard, unless otherwise specified.

**CONTRASTING COVER REQUIREMENTS**  
There are three options KI offers for contrasting covers:  
 1. All fabrics KI in-grade: Price at highest in-grade and waive contrast upcharge;  
 2. One COM fabric, one KI in-grade: Price at in-grade list and waive contrast upcharge;  
 3. All COM fabric: Price at COM list plus \$44 list contrast upcharge.

**\*TB133 UPCHARGE**

7225- Swivel Tilt Chair	\$236
7226- High Back Swivel Tilt Chair	257

\*Only available if no button option is specified.

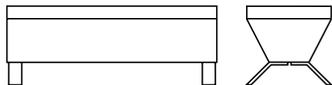
**ORDERING LEGEND - BENCHES**

62 Model Number 48 48" Bench Length  
 62 Model Number 60 60" Bench Length

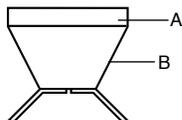
LIST PRICES

**GRAND SALON GSAB**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M			
6248 Bench (shown)																		
6260 Bench																		
W48 D18.75 H18.75																		
W60 D18.75 H18.75																		
Weight: 40, 50 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>6248</b>	3	878	1010	897	928	966	989	1039	1088	1149	1271	1395	1517	1762			
	<b>6260</b>	3.5	1033	1188	1054	1090	1133	1160	1219	1276	1348	1492	1634	1777	2065			



**CONTRASTING UPHOLSTERY GUIDE**

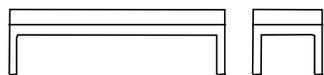


DESCRIPTION	FABRIC YARDAGE	LEATHER SQ. FT.	SPECIFY FABRIC/LEATHER
A. Complete Seat	48"-1.5 yds. / 60"-1.75 yds.	48"- 27 sq. ft. / 60"- 31.5 sq. ft.	A. _____
B. Body	48"-1.5 yds. / 60"-1.75 yds.	48"- 27 sq. ft. / 60"- 31.5 sq. ft.	B. _____

Yardages are based on 54" plain fabric. The Contrasting Upholstery Guide should accompany order. One page per model. Consult COM/COL ordering information table page 6.

**HANCOCK HANC**

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M			
748 Bench																		
W48 D19.5 H18.5																		
Weight: 43 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>748</b>	1.25	657	755	665	680	698	712	736	761	819	894	969	1043	1193			
760 Bench																		
W60 D19.5 H18.5																		
Weight: 55 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>760</b>	1.75	713	820	724	745	769	788	821	854	923	1008	1092	1177	1347			



**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION – GSAB**

Frame of kiln dried hardwoods and plywood. Cushioning of multiple densities polyurethane foam. Legs of cast aluminium. White nylon glides. Attached seat cushions.

**CONSTRUCTION – HANC**

Frame of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of high density of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**OPTIONS - GRAND SALON**

**TB133 UPCHARGE**  
 6248 48" Bench \$149  
 6260 60" Bench 199

Textured black powder coat – specify and add \$111 list.

**CONTRASTING COVER REQUIREMENTS**

There are three options KI offers for contrasting covers:  
 1. All fabrics KI in-grade: Price at highest in-grade and waive contrast upcharge.  
 2. One COM fabric, one KI in-grade: Price at in-grade list and waive contrast upcharge.  
 3. All COM fabric: Price at COM list plus contrast upcharge listed below:  
 Grand Salon Bench \$50 list

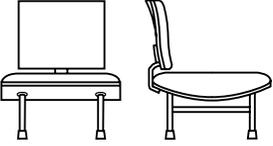
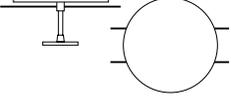
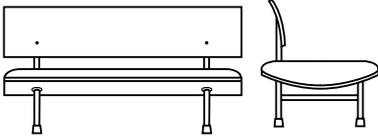
**OPTIONS - HANCOCK**

**TB133 UPCHARGE**  
 748 48" Bench \$ 94  
 760 60" Bench 122

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

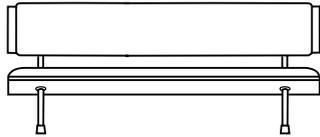
# KURV KURV

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>540 Chair</b>  <p>W25.5 D29 H33                      Seat: W29 D21 H17                      Weight: 45 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>540</b>	2	1200	1379	1214	1241	1274	1295	1336	1379	1431	1537	1643	1749	1960	
<b>541 Corner Element</b>  <p>W29 D29 H17                      Weight: 32 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 125</p>	<b>541</b>	1.5	803	923	807	813	822	827	838	848	861	887	913	938	992	
<b>542 Corner Table – Wood</b>  <p>Dia. 26 H13                      Weight: 32 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 125</p>	<b>542</b>		641													
<b>548 Bench</b> <b>560 Bench</b> <b>578 Bench</b>  <p>W48 D29 H17                      W60 D29 H17                      W78 D29 H17                      Weight: 62, 77, 100 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>548</b>	1.5	1388	1598	1401	1421	1445	1461	1493	1524	1564	1643	1723	1802	1959	
	<b>560</b>	2.25	1497	1720	1514	1539	1571	1592	1634	1677	1730	1837	1943	2049	2261	
	<b>578</b>	2.25	1734	1992	1751	1781	1818	1840	1888	1936	1995	2114	2233	2351	2589	
<b>548W Bench w/Wood Back</b> <b>560W Bench w/Wood Back</b> <b>578W Bench w/Wood Back</b>  <p>W48 D29 H33                      Seat: W48 D22 H17                      W60 D29 H33                      Seat: W60 D22 H17                      W78 D29 H33                      Seat: W78 D22 H17                      Weight: 72, 90, 115 lbs.                      Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>548W</b>	1.5	1841	2086	1827	1845	1871	1887	1918	1950	1990	2069	2149	2228	2386	
	<b>560W</b>	2.25	2002	2304	2018	2044	2076	2098	2140	2182	2235	2340	2448	2554	2763	
	<b>578W</b>	2.25	2259	2598	2277	2307	2341	2367	2414	2462	2521	2639	2757	2879	3114	

# KURV KURV

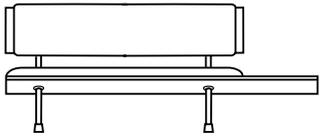
548U Bench w/Upholstered Back  
 560U Bench w/Upholstered Back  
 578U Bench w/Upholstered Back

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES		
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
W48 D29 H34 Seat: W48 D20 H17																	
W60 D29 H34 Seat: W60 D20 H17																	
W78 D29 H34 Seat: W78 D20 H17	<b>548U</b>	2.75	1998	2297	2020	2056	2100	2128	2188	2246	2317	2463	2608	2754	3045		
Weight: 75, 94, 120 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>560U</b>	3.5	2230	2566	2260	2306	2359	2397	2473	2546	2639	2822	3008	3193	3564		
	<b>578U</b>	3.75	2516	2895	2547	2598	2655	2695	2779	2855	2954	3151	3348	3547	3946		



578-G Bench w/Glass Table  
 578W-G Bench w/Wood Back and Glass Table – L/R Specify Left or Right Facing  
 578U-G Bench w/Upholstered Back and Glass Table – L/R Specify Left or Right Facing

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES		
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
W78 D29 H17 Seat: W60 D22 H17																	
W78 D29 H33 Seat: W60 D22 H17																	
W78 D29 H34 Seat: W60 D22 H17	<b>578-G</b>	2.25	1799	2067	1814	1841	1873	1893	1936	1978	2032	2137	2241	2348	2559		
Weight: 115, 128, 132 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	<b>578W-G</b>	2.25	2259	2597	2277	2307	2341	2367	2414	2462	2521	2640	2759	2879	3116		
	<b>578U-G</b>	3.5	2516	2896	2547	2597	2655	2695	2775	2855	2953	3150	3350	3547	3945		



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### CONSTRUCTION

Seat and back are 9 ply cross-laminated curved veneer. Cushioning of high density polyurethane foam. Legs and back supports are silver powder coat – standard. Glides are adjustable, brushed aluminum – standard. Attached cushions.

### COM/COL REQUIREMENTS

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood seat and/or back available in the following finishes:

- Barley Cognac
- Biltmore Cherry Cordovan
- Bourbon Ebony
- Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple
- Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

\* KURV not recommended in vinyl.

Standard powder coat colors for KI High Point are silver, textured black, or pewter. Specify powder coat selection purchase order.

Standard KI powder coat colors are available for an \$855 list upcharge per order. Consult the KI Color Addendum for current listing of powder coat colors. Specify color on purchase order and add the \$855 list upcharge as a separate line item.

### ORDERING INFORMATION

Specify:

1. Quantity
2. Model Number
3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
4. Finish
5. Fire Code
6. Options

### OPTIONS

578-G models will have 60" back and seat only. Glass table is 15.75" x 23.25" x .375". Glass is supported by 4 metal connectors to bench. Also available – wood table top in maple wood veneer, 15.75" x 23.25" x 1", matching finish standard.

To connect units specify \$22 – includes three brackets per connection.

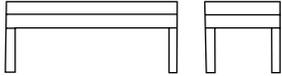
Corner element available upholstered only, comes standard with connection brackets.

Black textured powder coat available on metal frame – please specify. Glides remain in brushed aluminum only.

### TB133 UPCHARGE

540 Chair	\$182
541 Corner Element	111
548 Bench	133
560 Bench	160
578 Bench	188
48" Back	83
60" Back	111
78" Back	138

# NEENA NEBN

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	COL	C	D	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES	
							E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
<b>7948 Bench</b>																
 <p>W48 D19.5 H18.5 Weight: 43 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>7948</b>	1.75	718	825	732	755	782	802	841	877	955	1050	1145	1239	1429	
<b>7960 Bench</b>																
 <p>W60 D19.5 H18.5 Weight: 55 lbs. Frt. Class: 150</p>	<b>7960</b>	2.25	768	885	779	806	833	857	892	928	1010	1105	1200	1295	1483	

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Frame of kiln dried hardwood. Cushioning of high density of polyurethane foam and dacron fiber. Attached seat.

**COM/COL REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

QUICKSHIP PROGRAM: See page 7 for QSP information.

Exposed wood legs available in the following finishes:

- Barley Cognac
- Biltmore Cherry Cordovan
- Bourbon Ebony
- Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple
- Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:

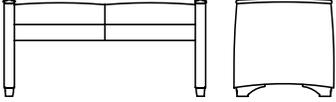
1. Quantity
2. Model Number
3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description
4. Finish
5. Fire Code
6. Options

**OPTIONS**

TB133 UPCHARGE

7948 Bench	\$149
7960 Bench	199

# THREE BENCH THBN

SPECIFICATIONS	Style No.	COM Ydg.	COM	C	D	E	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER GRADES		
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
<b>THBN</b> <b>TB-48</b> Bench (shown) <b>TB-60</b> Bench 	<b>TB-48</b>	3.25	1130	1150	1183	1223	1250	1303	1357	1421	1556	1683	1822	2088
W45 D22 H21.25 Seat: W47.5 D23 H18.5 W45 D22 H21.25 Seat: W59.5 D23 H18.5 Weight: 55 lbs., 70 lbs.	<b>TB-60</b>	4.25	1369	1395	1439	1491	1525	1595	1664	1751	1925	2122	2273	2621

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Seat Frames constructed of welded structural steel. Backs constructed from formed plywood. Arms are a combination of kiln dried hardwood and plywood. Exposed parts are hardwood. Cushions of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seats and backs are field replaceable – standard.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry Cordovan  
 Bourbon Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm  
 Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

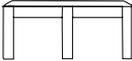
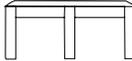
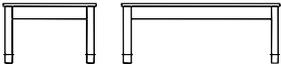
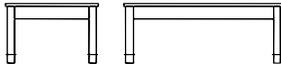
Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Upholstery/KI grade or COM with description  
 4. Finish  
 5. Fire Code  
 6. Options

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

COM yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult COM matrix on page 6 for additional yardage needed. When an order for 50 yards arrives in separate rolls i.e. 20, 20, and 10, we lose yield. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added, i.e. this order would require three additional yards; and it would need to be added to one of the rolls, not sent separately. Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (COL) for each yard shown.

**TABLES**

**BRIAR BRFS**

SPECIFICATIONS		Wood Veneer Tops LIST PRICE	SPECIFICATIONS		Laminated Tops LIST PRICE
<b>4503</b> Lamp Table			<b>4513</b> Lamp Table		
	W24 D24 H22 Weight: 40 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	768		W24 D24 H22 Weight: 40 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	768
<b>4506</b> Club Table			<b>4516</b> Club Table		
	Dia.24 H22 Weight: 45 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	822		Dia.24 H22 Weight: 45 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	822
<b>4507</b> Coffee Table			<b>4517</b> Coffee Table		
	Dia.36 H16 Weight: 65 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	1014		Dia.36 H16 Weight: 65 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	1014
<b>4508</b> Coffee Table			<b>4518</b> Coffee Table		
	W42 D24 H16 Weight: 60 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	832		W42 D24 H16 Weight: 60 lbs. Frt. Class: 150	832

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Wood base of solid hardwood with top of wood veneers, or solid wood edge with plastic laminate top.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley                      Cognac  
 Biltmore Cherry      Cordovan  
 Bourbon                     Ebony  
 Brighton Walnut      Monticello Maple  
 Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Top Selection  
 4. Finish  
 5. Options

**OPTIONS**

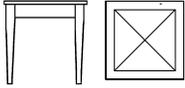
Tops available in any standard laminate – please specify. See Color Addendum for selections.

# DEVON DEVN

SPECIFICATIONS

LIST PRICE

6503 End Table



W20 D20 H22

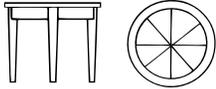
Weight: 45 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150

Can be shipped  
via UPS.



768

6506 Club Table



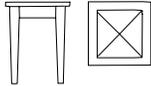
Dia.24 H22

Weight: 45 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150



878

6507 End Table



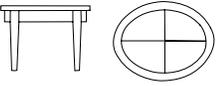
W15 D15 H22

Weight: 45 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150

Can be shipped  
via UPS.

657

6508 Oval Coffee Table

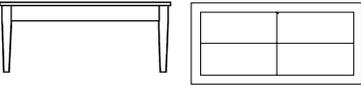


W24 D30 H19

Weight: 50 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150

939

6509 Coffee Table



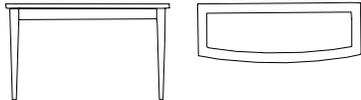
W40 D20 H17

Weight: 55 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150



989

6510 Console Table



W47 D15.5 H28

Weight: 60 lbs.  
Frt. Class: 150

1099

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Wood base of solid hardwood with wood veneer inlaid with black wood edge.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Wood available in the following finishes:  
Barley                      Cognac  
Biltmore Cherry        Cordovan  
Bourbon                    Ebony  
Brighton Walnut        Monticello Maple  
Cherry Storm

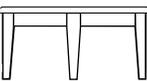
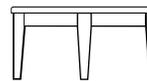
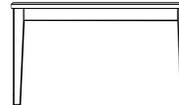
Specify finish when ordering.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
1. Quantity  
2. Model Number  
3. Top Selection  
4. Finish

TABLES

**FLEX FLFS**

SPECIFICATIONS		Wood Veneer Tops LIST PRICE	SPECIFICATIONS		Laminated Tops LIST PRICE
<b>5502</b> End Table 	W19.5 D23 H18 Weight: 40 lbs. Can be shipped via UPS.	657	<b>5512</b> End Table 	W19.5 D23 H18 Weight: 40 lbs. Can be shipped via UPS.	657
<b>5503</b> End Table 	W19.5 D23 H22 Weight: 40 lbs.	676	<b>5513</b> End Table 	W19.5 D23 H22 Weight: 40 lbs.	676
<b>5511</b> End Table 	W24 D24 H22 Weight: 40 lbs.	834	<b>5521</b> End Table 	W24 D24 H22 Weight: 40 lbs.	834
<b>5504</b> Coffee Table 	W40 D19.5 H18 Weight: 50 lbs.	878	<b>5514</b> Coffee Table 	W40 D19.5 H18 Weight: 50 lbs.	878
<b>5505</b> Club Table 	Dia.24 H18 Weight: 40 lbs.	878	<b>5515</b> Club Table 	Dia.24 H18 Weight: 40 lbs.	878
<b>5506</b> Club Table 	Dia.24 H22 Weight: 45 lbs.	912	<b>5516</b> Club Table 	Dia.24 H22 Weight: 45 lbs.	912
<b>5507</b> Coffee Table 	Dia.36 H18 Weight: 50 lbs.	989	<b>5517</b> Coffee Table 	Dia.36 H18 Weight: 50 lbs.	989
<b>5510</b> Console Table 	W46.75 D15.5 H28.75 Weight: 55 lbs.	1099	<b>5520</b> Console Table 	W46.75 D15.5 H28.75 Weight: 55 lbs.	1099

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Wood base of solid hardwood with top of wood veneers or solid wood edge with plastic laminate top.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Wood available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Brighton Walnut Cordovan  
 Biltmore Cherry Cherry Storm Ebony  
 Bourbon Cognac Monticello Maple  
 Specify finish when ordering.

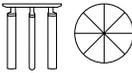
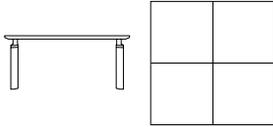
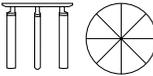
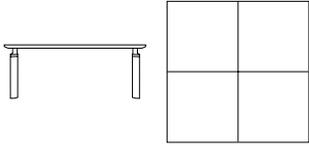
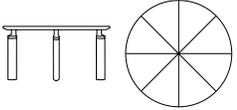
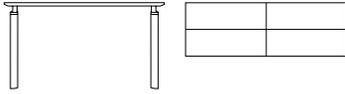
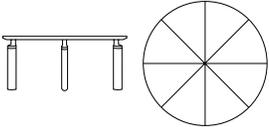
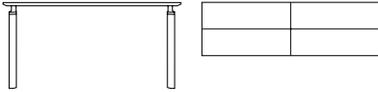
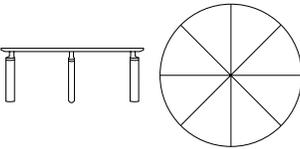
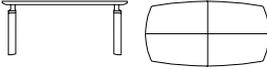
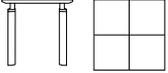
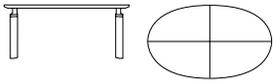
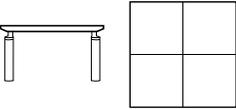
**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Specify:  
 1. Quantity 3. Top Selection 5. Options  
 2. Model Number 4. Finish

**OPTIONS**

Tops available in any standard laminate - please specify. See Color Addendum for selections.

# ORLO ORLO

ORLO		Wood Veneer Tops LIST PRICE	ORLO		Wood Veneer Tops LIST PRICE
SPECIFICATIONS			SPECIFICATIONS		
<b>2001 Club Table</b>	 <p>Dia.20 H22 (3 Legs) Weight: 35 lbs. Can be shipped via UPS.</p>	1161	<b>2008 Coffee Table</b>	 <p>W42 D42 H18 Weight: 56 lbs.</p>	1952
<b>2002 Lamp Table</b>	 <p>Dia.24 H22 Weight: 37 lbs.</p>	1372	<b>2009 Coffee Table</b>	 <p>W48 D48 H18 Weight: 70 lbs.</p>	2268
<b>2003 Coffee Table</b>	 <p>Dia.36 H18 Weight: 47 lbs.</p>	1794	<b>2010 Console Table</b>	 <p>W54 D18 H28 Weight: 45 lbs.</p>	1583
<b>2004 Coffee Table</b>	 <p>Dia.42 H18 Weight: 51 lbs.</p>	1899	<b>2011 Console Table</b>	 <p>W60 D18 H29 Weight: 47 lbs.</p>	1688
<b>2005 Coffee Table</b>	 <p>Dia.48 H18 Weight: 60 lbs.</p>	2216	<b>2012 Coffee Table</b>	 <p>W42 D22 H18 Weight: 40 lbs.</p>	1530
<b>2006 End Table</b>	 <p>W24 D24 H22 Weight: 37 lbs.</p>	1240	<b>2013 Oval Coffee Table</b>	 <p>W42 D25 H18 Weight: 40 lbs.</p>	1688
<b>2007 Coffee Table</b>	 <p>W36 D36 H18 Weight: 52 lbs.</p>	1741			

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Legs are solid hardwood turned to an elliptical shape. Leg to top connections are solid turned aluminum with clear topcoat - standard. Tops are figured hardwood, reverse diamond veneer with a solid hardwood edge, 1" thick.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

Exposed wood legs and veneer tops on ORLO available in the following finishes:  
 Barley Brighton Walnut Cordovan  
 Biltmore Cherry Cognac Ebony  
 Bourbon Cherry Storm Monticello Maple  
 Exposed metal parts on ORLO in turned aluminum with clear topcoat - standard.

Standard powder coat colors for KI High Point are silver, textured black, or pewter. Specify powder coat selection purchase order.

Standard KI powder coat colors are available for an \$855 list upcharge per order. Consult the KI Color Addendum for current listing of powder coat colors. Specify color on purchase order and add the \$855 list upcharge as a separate line item.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

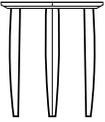
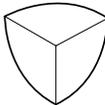
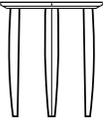
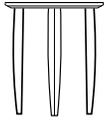
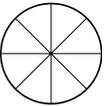
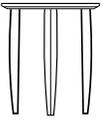
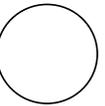
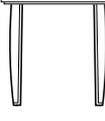
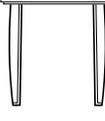
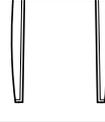
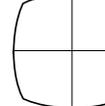
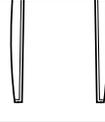
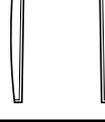
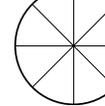
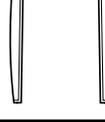
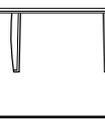
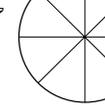
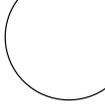
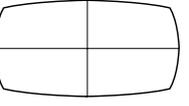
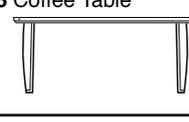
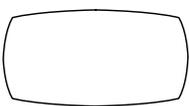
- Specify:  
 1. Quantity  
 2. Model Number  
 3. Top Selection  
 4. Finish  
 5. Options

**OPTIONS**

- Jewel detail with three legs \$200  
 Jewel detail with four legs 264

TABLES

**RADO** RADO

		SPECIFICATIONS		Wood Veneer Tops		SPECIFICATIONS		Zimbord Top	Plastic Laminates	
				LIST PRICE				LIST PRICE	LIST PRICE	
7502 Club Table				W20 D20 H22	835			W20 D20 H22	669	
7602 Club Table				W20 D20 H17	821			W20 D20 H22	653	
				Weight: 23 lbs.				Can be shipped		
				Fr. Class: 150				via UPS.	765	
7503 Club Table				Dia. 20 H22	951			Dia. 20 H22	653	
7603 Club Table				Dia. 20 H17	941			Dia. 20 H22	643	
				Weight: 25 lbs.				Can be shipped	891	
				Fr. Class: 150				via UPS.	875	
7504 Lamp Table				W24 D24 H22	957			W24 D24 H22	779	
7604 Lamp Table				W24 D24 H17	937			W24 D24 H17	761	
				Weight: 30 lbs.					883	
				Fr. Class: 150					859	
7505 Lamp Table				W24 D24 H22	951			W24 D24 H22	779	
7605 Lamp Table				W24 D24 H17	933			W24 D24 H17	761	
				Weight: 30 lbs.					883	
				Fr. Class: 150					859	
7506 Lamp Table				Dia. 24 H22	1137			Dia. 24 H22	779	
7606 Lamp Table				Dia. 24 H17	1116			Dia. 24 H22	761	
				Weight: 29 lbs.					987	
				Fr. Class: 150					967	
7507 Coffee Table				Dia. 36 H22	1340			Dia. 36 H22	871	
7607 Coffee Table				Dia. 36 H17	1322			Dia. 36 H17	850	
				Weight: 42 lbs.					1146	
				Fr. Class: 150					1123	
7608 Coffee Table				W42 D22 H17	1107			W42 D22 H17	870	
				Weight: 35 lbs.						
				Fr. Class: 150						

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**CONSTRUCTION**

Bases are extruded and laser cut aluminum with welded top and bottom caps, silver powder coat finish – standard. Tops are figured wood veneer, Zimbord, or self edged plastic laminate, 1" thick. Zimbord is a special grade reconstituted wood by-product.

**SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES**

**QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:** See page 7 for QSP information.

Wood finishes available on **veneer tops only:**

- |                 |                 |                  |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Barley          | Brighton Walnut | Cordovan         |
| Biltmore Cherry | Cherry Storm    | Ebony            |
| Bourbon         | Cognac          | Monticello Maple |

Specify finish when ordering.

Zim finishes available on **Zimbord only:** Absolute, Wine, Apollo, Stout, Terra.

**Leg Finish:** Silver powder coat – standard. Optional pewter or textured black powder coat finishes available – please specify.

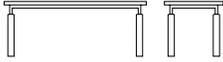
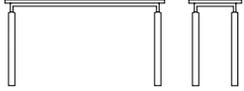
Standard powder coat colors for KI High Point are silver, textured black, or pewter. Specify powder coat selection purchase order.

Standard KI powder coat colors are available for an \$855 list upcharge per order. Consult the KI Color Addendum for current listing of powder coat colors. Specify color on purchase order and add the \$855 list upcharge as a separate line item.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Specify:
1. Quantity
  2. Model Number
  3. Top Selection
  4. Finish
  5. Options

# VELO VELO

SPECIFICATIONS		LIST PRICE	SPECIFICATIONS		LIST PRICE
	2101L Club Table – Laminate Top	944		2104L Coffee Table – Laminate Top	1372
	2101PV Club Table – Laminate Top with PVC Edge	1001		2104PV Coffee Table – Laminate Top with PVC Edge	1408
	2101G Club Table – Frosted Glass Top	1212		2104G Coffee Table – Frosted Glass Top	1894
	2101S Club Table – Granite Top	1687		2104S Coffee Table – Granite Top	2632
	W20 D20 H22			W42 D42 H18	
	Weight: 34-51 lbs.			Weight: 73-91 lbs.	
	Can be shipped via UPS with laminate tops.				
	2102L End Table – Laminate Top	986		2105L Coffee Table – Laminate Top	1240
	2102PV End Table – Laminate Top with PVC Edge	1050		2105PV Coffee Table – Laminate Top with PVC Edge	1303
	2102G End Table – Frosted Glass Top	1286		2105G Coffee Table – Frosted Glass Top	1476
	2102S End Table – Granite Top	1894		2105S Coffee Table – Granite Top	1999
	W24 D24 H22			W48 D20 H18	
	Weight: 40-66 lbs.			Weight: 70-100 lbs.	
	2103L Coffee Table – Laminate Top	1213		2110L Console Table – Laminate Top	1187
	2103PV Coffee Table – Laminate Top with PVC Edge	1261		2110PV Console Table – Laminate Top with PVC Edge	1240
	2103G Coffee Table – Frosted Glass Top	1662		2110G Console Table – Frosted Glass Top	1529
	2103S Coffee Table – Granite Top	2453		2110S Console Table – Granite Top	2084
	W36 D36 H18			W54 D18 H29	
	Weight: 62-80 lbs.			Weight: 85-95 lbs.	

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### CONSTRUCTION

Legs are solid hardwood turning 2" in diameter. Leg to top structure is a combination of solid, extruded and 1" aluminum tubing. See top options.

### SPECIFICATIONS / FINISHES

Exposed wood legs on VELO available in the following finishes:

- Barley Cognac
- Biltmore Cherry Cordovan
- Bourbon Ebony
- Brighton Walnut Monticello Maple
- Cherry Storm

Specify finish when ordering.

Exposed metal on VELO in silver powder coat – standard.

Standard powder coat colors for KI High Point are silver, textured black, or pewter. Specify powder coat selection purchase order.

Standard KI powder coat colors are available for an \$855 list upcharge per order. Consult the KI Color Addendum for current listing of powder coat colors. Specify color on purchase order and add the \$855 list upcharge as a separate line item.

### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Specify:
1. Quantity
  2. Model Number
  3. Top selection
  4. Finish
  5. Options

### OPTIONS

- L** Self edged plastic laminate 1" thick. See page 9 of the general price list for details. Attached to base.
- PV** Plastic laminate top 1.25" thick with 3mm PVC edge. See page 9 of the general price list for laminate details, PVC edge (consult KI master color selection for options). Attached to base.
- G** Glass .625" thick with pencil polished edge and etched back. (top sits on 4 clear bumpers., not attached)
- S** Absolute black granite polished edges .75" thick. (top sits on 4 bumpers, not attached)

**Exposed Metal:** Silver powder coat – standard. Optional pewter or textured black powder coat finishes available – please specify.

KI/AGI  
P.O. Box 7929  
High Point, NC 27264  
1-800-424-2432  
[www.ki.com](http://www.ki.com)

AGI is a division of 